

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

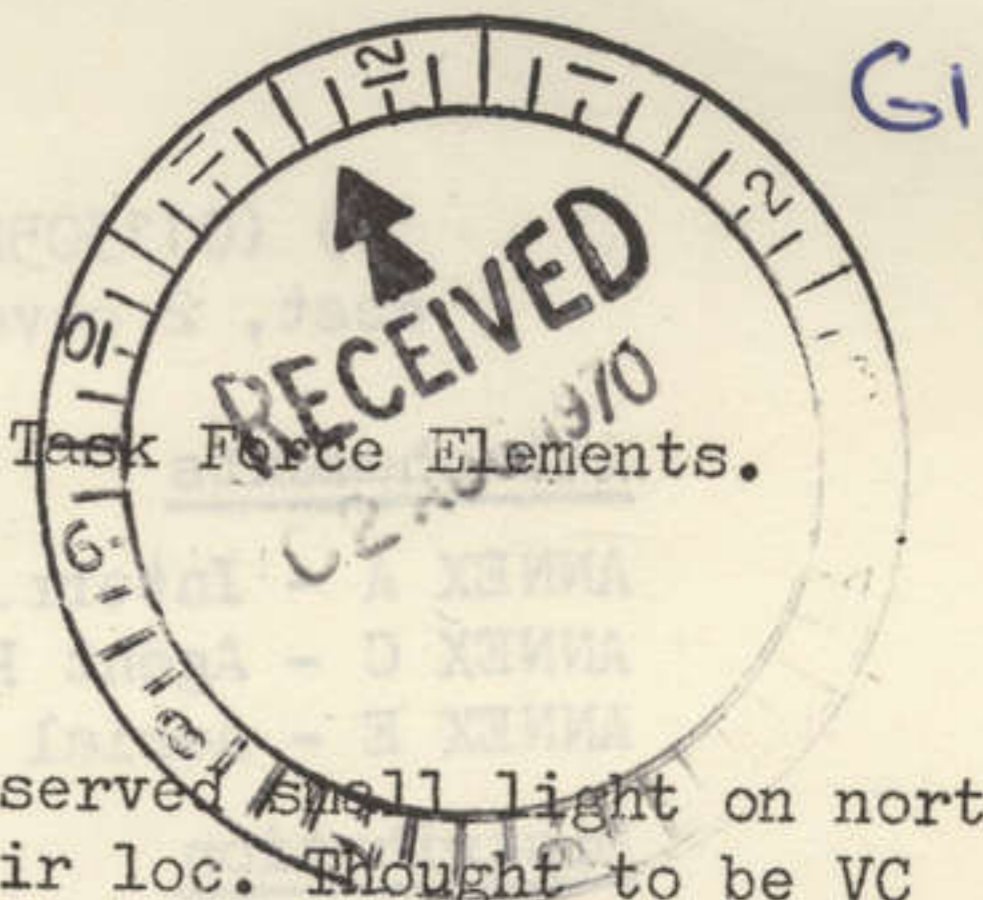
Armour & Cavalry units

Item number: 2/1/15

**Item: A Squadron - 1 Armoured
Regiment**

Folio G1-N6

[1-31 Aug 1970]



1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 213/70
2. Period covered from 010001H to 012400H Aug 70
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were 2 contacts with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity
 - (1) AO CAMEL
 - (a) (010030H). At YS296732, 4/A/1 Armd Regt observed small light on north side of fire trail, 400-500 metres west of their loc. Thought to be VC laying mines. At 011045H at YS301731 engineers located a pressure electrical mine with RPG warhead complete with battery and wires.
 - (b) (011443H). At YS28879 1/A/2 RAR/NZ, following fresh track contacted 1 en, followed BT and contacted 3 en in bkrs at YS287778. En fired 1X 105mm shell rigged as a mine, and 1 claymore, no cas. En wdr SW, 1Pl followed and engaged 2 en in bkrs at YS287776. En wdr south with unk results. 4 mines and booby traps in area, eqpt captured see para 4 e (2) (a).
 - (c) (011900H). At YS287778, 1/A/2 RAR/NZ heard movement on perimeter and engaged with claymores. Nil results.
 - b. Omitted.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.
 - a.b.c.d. Omitted.
 - e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed
 - (1) Omitted.
 - (2) Captured and Destroyed Material.
 - (a) Captured: At YS287778 1 pack, 1 pair sandals, 1 gas mask, small amount of med sups, 110 AK47 rds, 1 RPG cleaning kit, qty US rations, 1 set of Aust ID discs and qty fo docus. At YS287776 qty of engineering tools, 3 CBU 11 M79 gren, 2 bamboo switches, 1 Aust claymore & switch, 1 chicom claymore, 2 unident exp devices, 3 dets, 100ft of wire, 4 gren fuse assemblies and a pack.
 - (b) Omitted.
 - (3),(4),(5) Omitted.
 - f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ
 - (1) to (21) Omitted.
 - (22) SA rounds 110
 - (23) GRENADES 11
 - (24) AP mines 2
 - (25) AT mines 1
 - (26),(27) Omitted.
5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications
 - a. Omitted.
- 6.7.9.10. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 29/70 dated 28 Jul 70.
11. Miscellaneous
 - a.b.c.d.e. Omitted.
 - f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.
 - (1) Late Report. (312025H). At YS417637, NP engaged suspected movement with SA. NFI.
 - (2) Late Report. (312030H). At YS417631 1 PF Pl engaged movement. En seen to fall and drag himself away. BT and drag marks found later. Recovered: 1 transistor and miscellaneous equipment.
 - (3) Late Report. (312045H). At YS501563, 609 and 189 RF Coys were engaged by an estimated 10-15 VC with SA. RF returned fire and en wdr with unk results. Nil friendly cas.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) (011305H and 011420H). At YS465533 two A/S on en camp. BDA: 1 cave entrance dest, 2 cave entrances damaged and 1 cave entrance covered.

Attachments

- ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports.
- ANNEX C - Agent Reports.
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

N.F. Graham
 (N.F. GRAHAM)
 Maj
 GSO 2 (INT)

Distribution

- List A
- II FFORCE V
- MACV = J2
- MACV - CICV
- RTAVF
- 18 ARVN Div
- 3 TAC Fighter Wing
- 12 Cbt Avn Gp
- BIEN HOA TAC
- Advisory Team 48
- Sector S2
- 25 Div
- 2/25 Bde

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
 to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 213/70
 dated 1 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>LTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
010800H	Between eastings 49-52 and northings 65-69.	No fresh sign observed in area.
010800H	Between eastings 58-62 and northings 58-62	No fresh sign observed in area. The two previously reported camps at YS611596 and YS 627593 have not been used in over a month.
011400H	Between eastings 55-58 and northings 69-72	No fresh sign observed in area.

FURTHER INTERROGATION
RALLIER NGUYEN THI HOI

Reference: ANNEX A to 1 ATF INTSUM No 210/70.

1. Womens Civil Affairs Section PHUOC HOA LONG
 - a. Leader - BAY HAO (possibly)
Members - LOIU, wife of BA SANG HAI THOI.
2. Womens Assoc Members.
 - a. Cell 1
BA SANG's wife, HOA HOI hamlet.
BAY QUANGS wife, she lives close to BA SANG's house. Age approx 40.
NAM TRIEU's wife who lives close to BAY QUANG's house. Age approx 50.
 - b. Cell 2.
BAY HAO, who has been captured is supposedly cell leader.
BA BC who lives close to NAM TRIEU's house. Age approx 55.
 - c. Cell 3
NAM (female,, AKA BA THOI), currently a secret guerilla.
TAT (female) lives in HOA HOI hamlet.
THANH (female) currently a secret guerilla.
 - d. Cell 4
BE. 16 years old employed as male informer.
3. Womens Role
 - a. To supply info to the VC, whenever they have any knowledge of ARVN ambushes in the village.
 - b. To task the secret guerillas for the locations of booby traps and mines.
4. Security PHUOC HOA LONG
 - a. Members - CHI TIEN age 51, lives to the right of BA CHI in HOA HOI hamlet.
 - b. BAY DO (female) age 38, lives in front of CHI NAM LUONGS house and to the rear of BA DUNG (female).
5. Farmers Association
 - a. Cell 1
BA CANG (male)
NAM TRIEU (male and supposedly leader)
BAY QUANG (male)
 - b. Cell 2
SAU CU, 60 years old, cell leader.
NHOM (male) Age 50
MAU (male) Age 50
6. Mission
 - a. To supply info and foodstuffs to tps of the village District and D445.
7. Mil Proselyting Section
 - a. BA THO (female), lives in the rear of BA BAY HAO's house, close to the intersection in HOA HOI.

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No213/70
dated 1 Aug 70.

1. HOA LONG. An informant has reported that on the night 30/31 Jul 30 VC 2/3 thirds of them armed infiltrated HOA LONG on a resupply mission.

COMMENT. This group was most likely from CHAU DUC Dist HQ and C41. This unit usually infiltrates HOA LONG in this strength about once a week. The firing of 2X B40 rounds at the District Office was probably a diversionary tactic.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 214/70.
- 2. Period covered from 020001H to 022400H Aug 70.
- 3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO CAMEL

(a) Further to the bunkers loc by 1/A/2 RAR/NZ, during the contact at YS287776 (INTSUM 213/70 para 3.a.(1)(b) refers), 2 additional bkrs, 1 well and 1 kitchen were loc. Also loc were 1 booby-trapped RPG rd and 2 beehive shaped charges on a track.

(b) (021330H) At YS287777.1 and 2/A/2 RAR/NZ det an M18A1 pressure claymore mine whilst moving through bunker system above. Cas. 2 Aust KIA, 3 Aust WIA.

(2) AO SHEPHERD.

(a) (022000H) At YS408592, 10/D/8 RAR sighted a large gp of people outside curfew moving north who appeared to be carrying baskets and not carrying wpns. LONG DIEN Sub-sector advised. NFI.

b. Air Activity. See Annex E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a,b,d. Omitted.

c. Detainees

- (1) Omitted
- (2) Innocent Civilians - 37.
- (3)-(6) Omitted

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

- (1)-(3) Omitted
- (4) Captured Documents. See Annex B.
- (5) Omitted

f. Cumulative Totals for Month: III CTZ

- (1)-(18) Omitted.
- (19) B-40 rounds - 1
- (20)-(21) Omitted
- (22) SA rounds - 110
- (23) Grenades - 11
- (24) AP Mines - 4
- (25) AT Mines - 1
- (26)-(27) Omitted

5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications

a. Omitted.

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps

(1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces. 2 AP mines at YS287776, 1 Booby Trap at YS287776.

(2) Resulting in Friendly Losses.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>CO-ORD</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
021330H	YS287777	M18A1	2 Aust KIA, 3 Aust WIA.

6. Enemy Unit Identification, Location and Movements. Para 3.a.(1)(a) Docus ident A/4 D65.

7. Omitted

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 29/70 dated 28 Jul 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9,10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Omitted.

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM No. 213/70.

(a) Para 3.a.(1)(b): Amend first grid ref, YS28879, to read "YS288779".

c,d,e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest

(1) (020900H) At YS310672, 252 RF Coy were contacted at a bunker system by 1 VC who threw a gren. RF returned fire and VC wdr through the system. Cas: 5 RF WIA (slightly), en unk; 1 bag TNT, 2 claymore mines and 1 M26 gren CIA. 6 bunkers destroyed.

(2) (021340H) At YS455533, USAF conducted a further A/S on an en camp (INTSUM 213/70, para 11.f.(4) refers). BDA: 1 cave entrance destroyed.

(3) (021550H) DUC THANH Sub-sector reported that NP had detained 37 pers who were working, without permits, the area between DUC THANH Mil Post and AP NGAI GIAO. All pers had ID cards. NP investigating.

N.F. GRAHAM
for Maj
GSO2 (Int)

Attachments

ANNEX B - Captured Documents

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 214/70
dated 2 Aug 70

1. Docus CIA (batch No. 366/70) by A/2 RAR/NZ on 011545H Aug at YS287776; in burkers ident NGUYEN DUC CHIEN Pl Comd A4/D65. They incl 14 Commendation Certificates and 6 Awards for Bravery in his name. (docus received GS Int 012030H Aug).

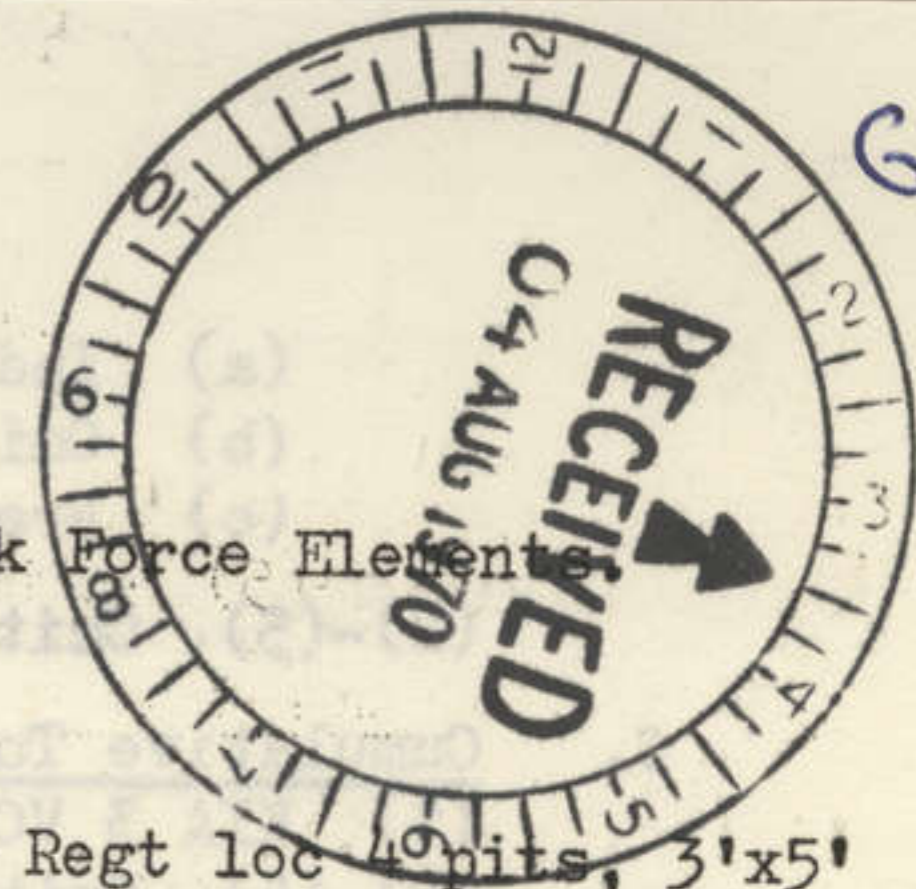
ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 214/70
dated 2 Aug 70

1. Visual Recce.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>SIGHTING</u>
C21000H	YS260643 and YS250635	At both locs, 2 fishing boats, each carrying a cargo of stripped saplings, headed out from small creeks towards the main channel as VR ac approached.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 215/70.
2. Period covered from 030001H to 032400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity.
 - (1) AO CAMEL.
 - (a) Late Report. (021830H) At YS287678 3/B/Cav Regt loc 40 pits, 3'x5' x4', 12 months old and in bad state of repair.
 - (2) AO DROVER.
 - (a) (031000H) At YS265732 4/B/2 RAR/NZ loc mine consisting of 35lb of Chicom explosives. Also loc in this vic were a bamboo switch and 2 batteries.
 - (b) (031100H) At YS264732 B/2 RAR/NZ detected boobytrap consisting of 1xRPG2 head plus 1/2 kilo of explosives, approx 12 months old. M26 gren was also loc on other side of track in this vic but was not set up as boobytrap. 3 hrs later another mine was loc consisting of 20lbs of explosives with M79 rd and nail for detonation.
 - (c) (031130H) At YS287687 2/W/2 RAR/NZ detained 10 women and 2 boys collecting bamboo shoots whose work permits had expired. Taken to F3B GAIL for intgn. Later released to NP at PHUOC HOA as civ defendants.
 - (3) AO MONKEY.
 - (a) (031202H) At YS360719 3/A/8 RAR loc track running east-west used by 40-50 pers heading west yesterday. Appears to be an old track which this gp had followed.
 - (b) (031202H) At YS380734 A/8 RAR crossed an east-west track used by 20-30 pers very recently.
 - (c) (031204H) At YS432761 6/B/8 RAR sighted 3 en with civs. APCs approached area and people scattered. Search has revealed nothing so far.
 - (d) (031540H) At YS347727 3/A/8 RAR contacted 3 en who moved south just prior to contact. Dressed in shorts and shirts. Results: 3 VC KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol CIA.
 - (d) (031617H) At YS383709 2/A/8 RAR loc old oxcart track with signs of movt approx 1 week old.
 - (4) Other Areas.
 - (a) (031430H) At YS505727 1 ARU ptl loc fresh tracks in this vic. Also loc poss boobytrap marker consisting of ferns tied together.
 - (b) (031606H) At YS504730 1 ARU ptl detained 4 pers. Released to NP at DUC THANH as civ defendants.
 - b. Air Activity.
 - (1) Omitted.
 - (2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See ANNEX E.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.
 - a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.
 - (1) Omitted.
 - (2) Aust Inflicted - 3 VC
 - (3) Omitted.
 - b. Omitted
 - c. Detainees.
 - (1)(2) Omitted.
 - (3) Civil Defendants - 16
 - (4)-(6) Omitted
 - d. Omitted.
 - e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.
 - (1) Captured Weapons.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) Individual - 1
- (b) Omitted
- (c) Breakdown: 1x,45 pistol.

(2)-(5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| (1) KIA 3 VC | (22) SA rounds 110 |
| (2)-(4) Omitted. | (23) Grenades 12 |
| (5) Individual Wpns - Action 1 | (24) AP Mines 5 |
| (6)-(18) Omitted | (25) AT Mines 3 |
| (19) B-40 rounds 1 | (26)(27) Omitted. |
| (20)(21) Omitted | |

5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications.

a. Omitted.

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps.

(1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces.
AT Mines: YS264732, YS265732. Booby Traps: YS264732.

(2) Omitted.

6.7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 29/70 dated 28 Jul 70.

9.10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

a-c. Omitted

d. Agents Reports. See ANNEX C.

e.f. Omitted.

(Handwritten Signature)
 (N.F. GRAHAM)
 Maj
 GSO2 (INT)

Attachments.

ANNEX C- Agents Reports.

ANNEX E- Aerial Reconnaissance.

Distribution.

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| List A | 12 Cbt Avn Gp |
| II FFORCE V | BIEN HOA TAC |
| MACV-J2 | Advisory Team 48 |
| MACV-CICV | Sector S2 |
| RTAVF | 25 Div |
| 18 ARVN Div | 2/25 Bde |
| 3 TAC Fighter Wing | |

ANNEX C (Agents Report)
 to 1 ATF INTSUM No 215/70
 dated 3 Aug 70.

Informant Report. (Evaluation C2)

1. On ni 30/31 Jul 70 approximately 30 VC infiltrated HOA LONG at 2400 hrs on a resup msn. They entered through AP XONG, crossed the LONG XUYEN "T" junc (YS618435) through AP BAC, then out through the wire on the western side of the village (pt of exit not known).

2. In AP BAC the VC called at the house of a CHAU DUC Hoi Chanh with the intention of capturing her but she was absent. Several attempts in the past have been made to find and capture this particular Hoi Chanh because of alleged co-op with the authorities.

3. The informants observations over a period and his personal experience with the VC, lead him to recommend ambushes in the fol areas:

- a. The "T" junc at LONG XUYEN .
- b. The corn patch behind house No 20/5 (vic YS416640).
- c. In the vic of GO SUNG (YS414635).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMENT. This informant has provided accurate reports in the past. He has been tasked to report on VC entry pts and the pattern of VC entries into HOA LONG for 2 months. His recommendations are believed to be sound.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM 215/70
dated 3 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce
- | <u>DTG</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>SIGHTING</u> |
|------------|-----------------|---|
| 031405H | YS559534 | 3 pers with fishing tackle and bicycles heading SW. |
- 2-5. Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 216/70.
- 2. Period covered from 040001H to 042400H Aug 70.
- 3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO DROVER

- (a) (040930H) At YS342732, 3/A/8RAR sighted lights. Arty was fired with unk results.
- (b) (041315H) At YS275737, pt1 from 6/B/2RAR/NZ loc one u/s claymore with explosives and ball bearings removed.

(2) AO CARMEN

- (a) (041721H) At YS593610, 10/D/7RAR located a mine marker made of sticks in a triangular form on a NE-SW track. No mines found.

(3) AO MONKEY

- (a) (040948H) At YS435527, a pt1 from 8RAR located a mine marker. NFI.

b. Air Activity

(1) Aircraft receiving ground fire.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>CO-ORDS</u>	<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<u>TYPE OF FIRE</u>	<u>*DAMAGE</u>	<u>**FRIENDLY RESPONSE</u>	<u>RESPONSE</u>
041317H	YS475505	Unk	Unk	Unk	Unk	Unk.

*DAMAGE CODE: 1-Neg hits, 2-Light Damage, 3-Moderate Damage, 4- Downed, 5-Crashed.

**RESPONSE CODE: A-No Response, B-Returned fire with organic weapons, C-Called in Arty, D-Inserted Ground Forces, E-Engaged with Aerial Weapons Systems (Specify).

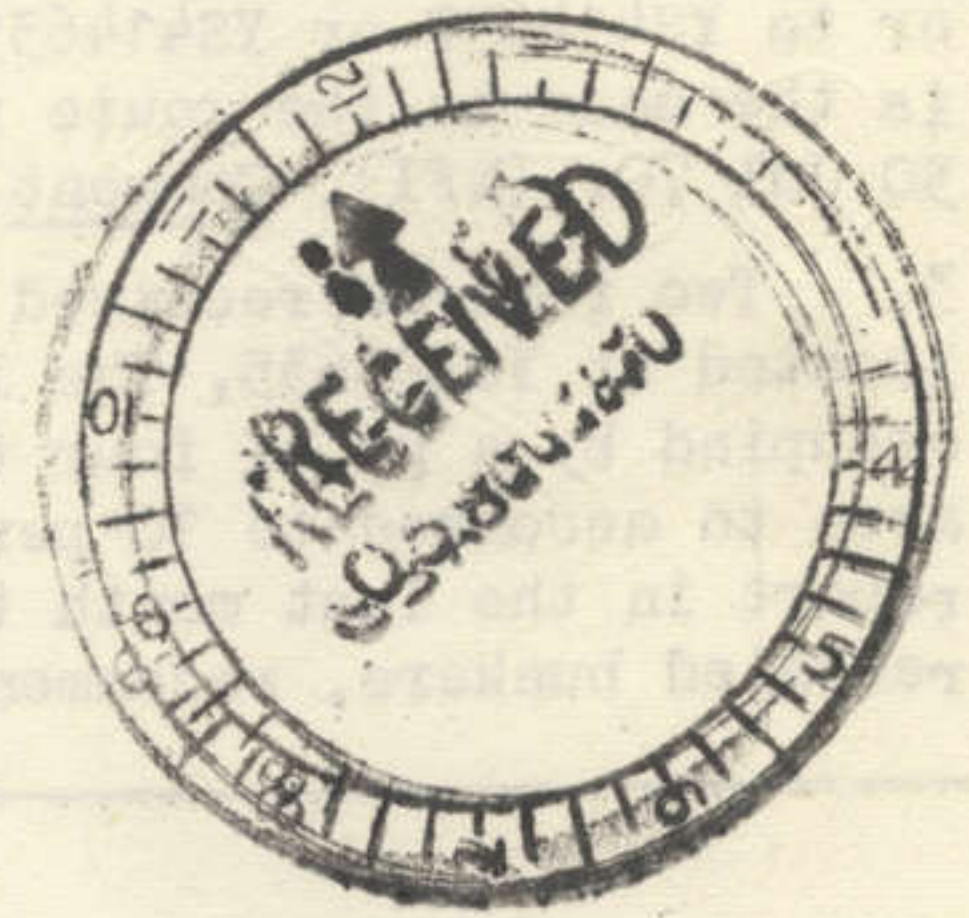
(2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See ANNEX E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

a. - e. Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

(1) KIA	3 VC	(20-21)	Omitted
(2-4)	Omitted	(22)	SA rounds 110
(5)	Individual Weapons	(23)	GRENADES 12
	Action 1	(24)	AP mines 6
(6-18)	Omitted	(25)	AT mines 3
(19)	B-40 rounds 1	(26-27)	Omitted



5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications.

a. Omitted.

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps

(1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces

<u>AT MINES</u>	<u>AP MINES</u>	<u>BOOBY TRAPS</u>
	One u/s claymore at YS275737.	

6.7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1ATF SUPINTREP 29/70 dated 28 Jul 70.

9.10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

a.b.c.d.e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (041830H) At YS500573, NGUYEN THI BANH was detained by DAT DO Sub-Sector troops. The detainee was named by MAI VAN CAU as a VC supplier.

(Signature)
(N.F. GRAHAM)
Maj
GSO2 (Int)

CONFIDENTIAL

Attachments

CONFIDENTIAL

- ANNEX B - Captured Documents
- ANNEX C - Agent Reports
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution:

List A	RTAVF	BIEN HOA TAC	2/25 Bde
II FFORCE V	18 ARVN Div	Advisory Team 48	
MACV - J2	3 TAC Fighter Wing	Sector S2	
MACV - CICV	12 Cbt Avn Gp	25 Div	

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 216/70
dated 4 Aug 70

1. BATCH No. 367/70
CAPTURING UNIT. A/8RAR
DOC/POC. 041430H at YS343720.
Docs were CIA (batch no 367/70) by A/8RAR at YS343720 on 4 Aug 70. No ident was possible.

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 216/70
dated 4 Aug 70.

- 1 (301500H Jul 70). Four guerillas from LONG HUONG arrived with three AK47 and one .45 cal pistol were sighted at BEN BA BAO (approx YS347606). At this posn they stopped some fishermen and asked about the activity of PF located at AP NUI DINH. They were also interested in the units located near the RMK compound. After about ten minutes the VC wdr in an unk direction.

Source. Fisherman involved passed info to RDC informer. VN eval C2.

2. An informer has reported that the normal route of entry being used at present by groups of six or seven VC to infiltrate HOA LONG is as follows: Entry is from the west into AP BAC(YS413630) and from this point the group goes to either YS415641 in AP BAC or to YS414637 or YS414635, from there they move to YS417632 in AP TAY. The return route is the same as the route in. The informer reports that this route was used as late as 30 Jul 70. (NFI). Comment. This entry pt has been reported in the past.

3. Two reports received from PHUOC HOA indicate that the PHUOC HOA Party Chapter is located at YS225635. The location is a small hill permanently above high tide and was occupied by a gp of four to five VC on 29 Jul 70. There are reported to be bunkers in the area to accommodate 10 persons. Comment. The report is unevaluated. This is the third report in the last month that there are bunkers in the RSSZ west of PHUOC HOA. VR has not revealed bunkers, recommend further check by boat ptl.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 216/70
dated 4 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
040750H	YS5354	44 people with fishing eqpt moving NE along beach. <u>Comment.</u> 1000 metres outside civil access.
031000H	YS594686	A track running NE from a small patch of rubber into the jungle. The track appears to be 2 to 3 days old and used by about 4 pers.
to		
031150H		
041014H	YS615578	Boat on beach and people fishing. People were directed to to leave the area (outside civil access).

CONFIDENTIAL

1. **1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 217/70.**
2. Period covered from 050001H to 052400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were 2 contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO DROVER

(a) (051320H) At YS326780, 3/B/3 Cav Regt detained 28 pers on 15 ox carts. Intg team investigating. All detainees were later released. (See ANNEX A).

(2) AO MONKEY

(a) (051205H) At YS338729, 1/A/8 RAR loc a cache of 300 lb rice and 40 AK47 rds, placed on a platform and covered with green plastic.

(3) AO CARMEN

(a) (051600H) At YS574582, 12/D/7 RAR loc 4 bunkers with 18 inches OHP, est 4 yrs old, last used 12 months ago and in very poor condition. Also loc and destroyed was a small qty of webbing and 2 RPG boosters.

(b) (051700H) At YS569583, 10/D/7 RAR loc an "L" shaped tunnel est 2 yrs old, used 1 to 2 months ago and in good condition. Qty docs and eqpt recovered. See para 4.e.(2)(b) for eqpt. Tunnel to be destroyed.

(4) AO MANGO

(a) (051510H) At YS286776, an APC from 3/B/3 Cav Regt sighted and engaged 1 en, with unk res.

(5) Other Areas

(a) (051000H) At YS633614, SAS ptl ambushed 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (BC). Docs recovered fm one of the bodies gave no ident of unit/personalities. (See ANNEX B Para 3.)

b. Air Activity

(1) Omitted.

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See ANNEX E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.

(1) and (3) Omitted.

(2) Aust Inflicted - 2 VC

b. Omitted.

c. Detainees

(1)(3)(4)(5)(6) Omitted.

(2) Innocent Civilians - 28

d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

(1) Omitted.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material

(a) Omitted.

(b) Destroyed

At YS569583, 80x.30 cal rds, 11x7.62mm rds, 1 bottle mercuradiroine, 1 water bottle and a 2 gal jar of water.

At YS574582, small qty webbing and 2 RPG boosters.

(3) Captured and Destroyed Foodstuff

CO-ORD	TYPE	QUANTITY
YS338729	Rice ⁴	300lb

(4) Omitted.

(5) Caches

DTG	UNIT	CO-ORD	CONTENTS/COMMENT
(051205H)	1/A/8 RAR	YS338729	300lb rice, 40 AK47 rds.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

(1) KIA 5VC

(20)(21) Omitted.

(2)-(4) Omitted.

(22) SA rounds 241

(5) Individual Wpns

(23) GRENADES 12

Action 1

(24) AF mines 5

(6) Omitted.

(25) ATF mines 3

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed. 0.15 tons (26)(27) Omitted.

(8)-(18) Omitted.

(19) B-40 rounds 1



CONFIDENTIAL

- 5.6.7. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1ATF SUPINTREP 30/70 dated 4 Aug 70.
- 9.10. Omitted.
11. Miscellaneous.
- a. Omitted.
 - b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS
 - (1) Ref INTSUM 215/70:
 - (a) ANNEX C, para 1, line 2: Amend grid ref "YS618435" to read "YS418435".
 - (b) ANNEX E: Amend grid ref to read "YS558558".
 - (2) Ref INTSUM 216/70
 - (a) Para 3.a.(1)(a): Delete incident and insert as fol: "Late report. On evening of 3 Aug 70 at YS342732, 3/A/° RAR sighted lights. Arty eng area with unk results."
 - (b) Para 8.: Amend to read "SUPINTREP 30/70 dated 4 Aug 70."
 - (c) Amend fig for para 4f.(24) to read "5".
 - (d) Delete all reference to para 5.b.
 - c. Omitted
 - d. Agent Reports. See ANNEX C.
 - e. Omitted.
 - f. Other Items of Reporting Interest
 - (1) (051245H) At YS475511, USAF conducted an A/S on an en camp. EDA, 1 cave destroyed, 2 caves damaged.
 - (2) Late Report. (041230H) At YS476504, A/S conducted on an en camp. Nil EDA.

N.F. Graham
(N.F. GRAHAM)
Maj
GS02 (INT)

Attachments

- ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports.
- ANNEX B - Captured Documents.
- ANNEX C - Agent Reports.
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

Distribution

List A	12 Cbt Avn Gp
II FFORCE V	BIEN HOA TAC
MACV - J2	Advisory Team 48
MACV - CICV	Sector S2
RTAVF	25 Div
18 ARVN Div	2/25 Bde
3 TAC Fighter Wing	

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 217/70
dated 5 Aug 70.

Detainees held by 3 Cav at YS326780

Biographical Data

1. Name: NGUYEN VAN BAI
Age : 45 years
Place of abode: PHU MY
2. The subject stated that 5-6 days ago, he met 3 VC at the fire trail junction (approx YS325769). The VC were wearing full green uniforms with multi coloured head bands, sandals, webbing belt, water bottles and ammo pouches. 2 of the VC carried AKs, the third was unarmed. The VC stopped his cart and asked the subject to pay taxes. The subject could not as he carried no money, and so the VC let him pass. He did not look back to see which way they went.
3. Two days before the above incident the subject heard of an ox cart being destroyed by a mine, 2 km West of the fire trail junction. (Approx YS310773) 2 people from QUANG CHIN and their buffalo were killed. He heard that the incident occurred when the cart

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

left the old track and was travelling beside it on a track newly made by an Aust APC.

4. All 16 detainees had been told by the village chief that the area was no longer restricted. They were released after interrogation.

A further 12 detainees who had been arrested during the day for being in a ~~non~~ access civilian area, were later released.

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 217/70
dated 5 Aug 70.

1. Docus CIA by 27th Inf 2/25 US Div at YS610988 on 12 Jul 70 in a medical supply cache contained a letter from MUOI VAN of the Security Section BA LONG Committee to THANG of CHAU DUC. The letter reads as follows.

"I have followed the situation in CHAU DUC (District) since the beginning of the climaxing phase and realize that you have not yet killed any (GVN) local administrative personnel. I imagine that you have met many leadership difficulties. In the current situation, the mission of killing tyrants ((GVN officials)) and breaking the oppressive enemy control is of major importance, since we will not succeed in frustrating the ((RVN)) accelerated pacification program unless we can destroy all these tyrants. According to Resolution 9 and Directive 136 ((possibly adopted by COSVN)), the accomplishment of our missions during the first six months of 1970 will have a decisive effect in 1970. For this reason, we must do our utmost to surmount every difficulty in order to successfully provide guidance for the killing of tyrants and breaking the oppressive enemy control. The climaxing phase will be terminated in more than a month. Therefore, the Security Section of ((CHAU DUC)) District must hold a meeting to work out a plan for eliminating ((RVN)) local officials in Category 1 hamlets.

"Select a capable security cadre and assign him to the Steering Committee of the District Security Section. The ((Security)) Section of the Province will appoint an assistant chief to the District ((Security Section)).

"The Province ((Security)) Section will hold a training course for village security agents and security cadre. Send trainees to the XUAN LOC ((District)) Postal-Transportation and Communication Station on 5 Jun 70.

"To successfully carry out coming missions, establish two different commo-
liaison lines linking the district to the villages: (1) Postal-transportation and communication lines; and (2) "overt" lines ((meaning commo-liaison in RVN controlled areas operated by individuals enjoying GVN legal status)). Assign one or two individuals ((enjoying GVN legal status)) to contact the Province ((Security Section))."

2. Directive 14/CT, dated 15 May 70, signed by PHAN THANH NAM for the Coordination and Operations Committee, Headquarters, ((BA RIA - LONG KHANH)) Province Unit, addressed to all Party Committees and Party Chapters of agencies and units subordinate to BA RIA - LONG KHANH Province Unit, outlines additional instructions for their agricultural self-sufficiency program in 1970, in compliance with a directive from the Current Affairs Committee. The Directive of the Province Party Committee was issued to implement Resolution 9, Directive 136, and Directive 04 from COSVN. These directives were discussed in a meeting convened by the Headquarters of the ((BA RIA - LONG KHANH)) Province Unit on 22 Feb 70.

All addressees were required to submit a report covering the following points to the Coordination and Operations Committee and the Headquarters of U4 ((possibly aka BA RIA - LONG KHANH Province Unit)) no later than 22 May 70: (1) Amount and location of tillable land of each agency or unit; (2) preparations yet to be made and areas which justifiably remain uncultivated; and (3) the number of personnel assigned to agricultural production, and the names of command cadre.

The Coordination and Operations Committee of the Headquarters of the Province Unit states that agricultural production must be considered of paramount importance this year, because the Party is suffering a financial deficit. Document also states that agricultural production in 1970 is a major issue which urgently requires the efforts of all Party members, the entire army, and all the people to solve the food problem and divert the threat of starvation. Food production will also be economically important as soon as peace is restored. Therefore, the friendly ((VC/NVA)) forces are required to firmly cultivate their determination to eliminate pessimism, fear of hardships and sacrifice, and lack of enthusiasm while performing the task of agricultural production. Carbon copies of this directive were submitted to the ((BA RIA - LONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

KHANH)) Province Party Committee in lieu of a report, and forwarded to the Finance-Economy Section for implementation.

3. Docus CIA by SAS (batch no 368/70) at YS633614 on a body on 5 Aug 70 were identified. No firm ident was possible from information available on the docus. Exploitation is being continued.

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 217/70
dated 5 Aug 70.

1. (051800H) Report received at HOA LONG revealed that 6-7 VC plan to infiltrate AP BAC, HOA LONG Village, through YS413637, on night 5/6 Aug 70.
2. (051800H) Report received at HOA LONG revealed that 24 VC plan to infiltrate AP XOM CAT, BARIA, for resup mission through YS387612, on night 5/6 Aug 70.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 217/70
dated 5 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
041230H	YS473505	Bunkers beneath ruins - could be used as a hideout or cache.

2.3.4.5. Omitted

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 218/70.
2. Period covered from 060001H to 062400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity.
 - (1) AO CARMEN
 - (a) (060900H) at YS578585, 12/D/7 RAR loc track for 2 moving SE, possibly 24 hrs old.
 - (2) AO DROVER
 - (a) (060900H) at YS276735, Engrs with 5/B/2 RAR/NZ detected a booby trap consisting of 2xRPG 2 rds with an RPG 2 warhead set as a detonator. Approx 12 months old. Another mine was loc at YS277735 consisting of 20 lbs of Chicom explosive. Appeared to have been laid hastily.
 - (b) (061130H) at YS277727. ptl from 5/B/2 RAR/NZ loc foot track running NE.
 - (c) (061540H) at YS304707, 3/V/2 RAR/NZ, investigating cave system loc a 105mm UXB.
 - (d) (061700H) at YS304703, 2/V/2 RAR/NZ loc a ¼ lb Chicom TNT mine. To be destroyed.
 - (e) (061640H) at YS263709, Atk Pl/2 RAR/NZ, loc a possible mine in a pit, steel rod protruding. To be investigated. At YS261707 Atk Pl and 3/B/3 Cav Regt loc a further 4 mines. NFI at this time.
 - (3) AO MONKEY
 - (a) (061030H) at YS352751, 2/A/8 RAR loc 1 bkr and 2 pits 4-6 weeks old and in good condition. Last used 1 month ago. An E-W track runs through system.
 - (b) (061200H) at YS346739, 1/A/8 RAR loc 9 bkrs and 6 fireplaces in good condition. Last used 24-48 hrs ago. Tracks to South, SW and NE. Clothing and letters scattered in area.
 - (4) OTHER AREAS
 - (a) (060815H) between YS7462 and mouth of Song Rai, AC sighted numerous boats on beach. Boats directed to move from area beyond civil access.
 - (b) (060855H) at YS486669, Base ptl from 2 RAR/NZ loc mine marker consisting of a 7 ft length of wood, placed in a tree at 45° angle. (Area was loc in vic where mine had previously exploded).
 - b. Omitted.
4. a.-e. Omitted.
 - f. Cumulative Totals for Month: III CTZ

(1) KIA - 5 VC	(20) - (21) - Omitted
(2) - (4) - Omitted.	(22) SA rounds - 241
(5) Individual Wpns Action - 1	(23) Grenades - 12
(6) Omitted	(24) AP mines - 10
(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed - 0.15 tons	(25) AT mines - 6
(8) - (18) - Omitted.	(26) TNT - ¼ lb
(19) - B-40 rounds - 1	(27) Omitted.
5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications
 - a. Omitted.
 - b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps
 - (1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces

<u>AT MINES</u>	<u>AP MINES</u>
1 at YS276735	1 at YS304703
1 at YS277735	Poss 1 at YS263709
	4 at YS261707
6. - 7. Omitted
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 30/70 dated 4 Aug 70.



CONFIDENTIAL

9.-10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

a.-c. Omitted.

d. Agent Reports. See ANNEX C.

e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest

(1) Late report. (052105H) at YS509544, 1st RF Coy ambushed a VC squad mov East, en wdr West with unk results.

(2) (6 Aug) at YS304708, A/S on en camp. BDA: several caves destroyed and damaged, also 1 secondary explosion (probably mine).

Robert H. Lay
Capt
(N.F. GRAHAM)
Maj
GS02 (Int)

Attachment

ANNEX C - Agent Reports.

Distribution

List A	12 Cbt Avn Gp
II FFORCE V	BIEN HOA TAC
MACV - J2	Advisory Team 48
MACV - CICV	Sector S2
RTAVF	2/25 Bde
18 ARVN Div	25 (US) Div
3 TAC Fighter Wing	

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 218/70
dated 7 Aug 70.

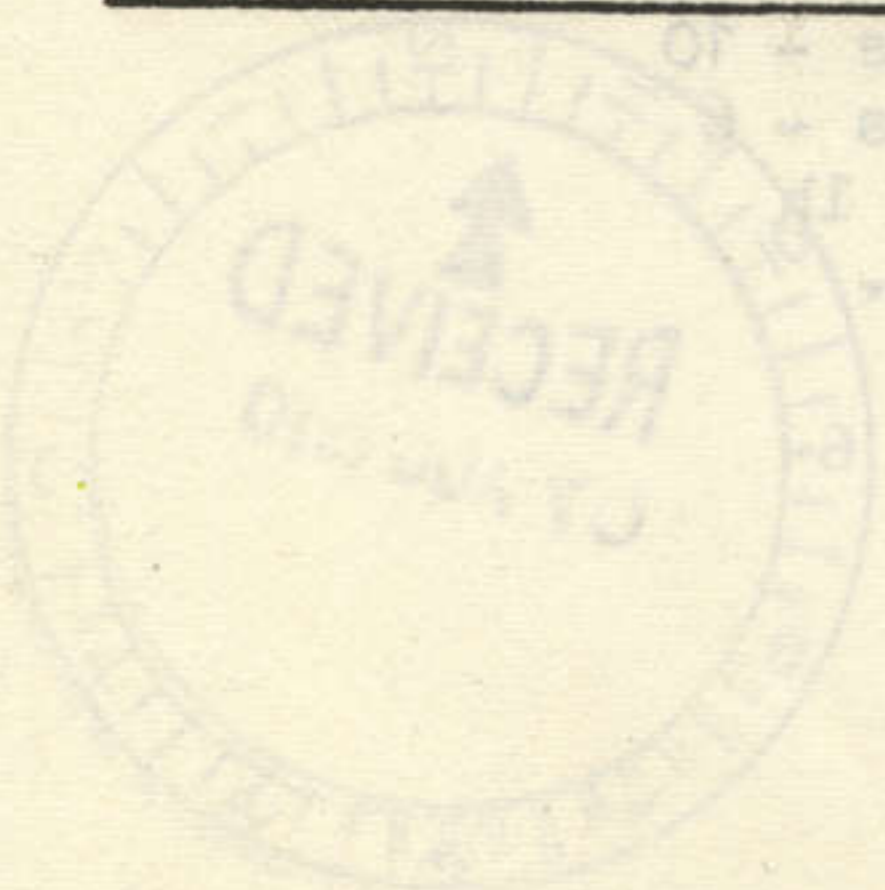
(1) (031430H) 8 VC from the BARIA unit wearing mixed uniforms were sighted at approx YS347636 (NUI DINH Mountain). They were armed with B40 and AK47 and stopped some woodcutters to ask for any info about allied forces in the area and to check the peoples ID Cards. The VC then moved off to the NE.

Source: One of the woodcutters involved passed to police agent. VN eval C2.

(2) (031500H) 15 VC from C5/84 RSG armed with B40 and AK47 were moving on a sampan and a row boat at approx YS222675 (BAN THACH). The boats moved to vicinity of YS218679. They were camouflaged with leaves, bamboo and blue nylon cotton. The VC stopped some fishermen at the former loc and asked about the activities of the Aust patrol boats in the area.

Source: Fisherman who passed the info to RDC and thence to the police. VN eval C2.

Comment. This group has been previously loc in vicinity YS3075. It is possible it moved into the RANG SAT to avoid 2 RAR ops.



CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 219/70.
2. Period Covered from 070001H to 072400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO DROVER.

(a) (0700930H) at YS278733 5/B/2 RAR/NZ loc foottrack 1-2 days old used by 2 pers approx moving east. Track lost after 30 m. Tracker team unable to follow.

(b) (071400H) at YS303707, 3/V/2 RAR/NZ loc and destroyed a cave system of 10 caves 2 yrs old, last used 7 days ago. Booby traps were laid on entry routes to caves and throughout entire system-all loc and destroyed by engineers. (Equip destroyed refer para 4.e.(2)(b)(1)). Small qty of docus CIA.

(c) (071400H) at YS303707, 3/V/2 RAR/NZ loc 1 X 1lb chicom mine set up for pressure electric det.

(d) (071400H) at YS288778 2/A/1 Armd Regt loc a bunker system 50X100m. 1 bunker 9'X6'X5' with 2 1/2ft OHP, 6 months old, last used 2 weeks ago, in good condition. 1XUS grenade, 1 initiating switch CIA, qty of serum bottles and green plastic destroyed with bunker.

(e) (071530H) at YS303706 2/V/2 RAR/NZ loc and destroyed 1 cave, very old, and partly des by fire. 4 old bolt action French rifles, 2 old arty or mortar bombs and qty of small arms CIA. (Para 4.e.(2)(b)(2) refers to other equip CIA).

(f) Refer mine report by 2 RAR/NZ (Intsum 218/70 para 3.(a)(2)(e)). At YS263709 investigation revealed that there were no mines in the area and the steel rod was a stick. The 7 holes suggest that the mines may have been removed or it was intended as a deception plan. Mine markers were loc in the area. (See para 11(b) for total adjustment).

(g) (071725H) at YS233691 boat patrol found a sugarbag of snails and footprints. NFR.

(2) AO CARMEN

(a) (071130H) at YS654653 3/A/1 Armd Regt loc bunker system, 2 bunkers 4'X2'X3' and 2 pits 4'X2'X3' with 1ft OHP on bunkers. At least 2 years old and last used 1 year ago. 1 chicom claymore without detonator and 1/2 bottle home made whiskey CIA.

b. Air Activity

(1) Omitted.

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See Annex E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a. - d. omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

(1) Captured Weapons.

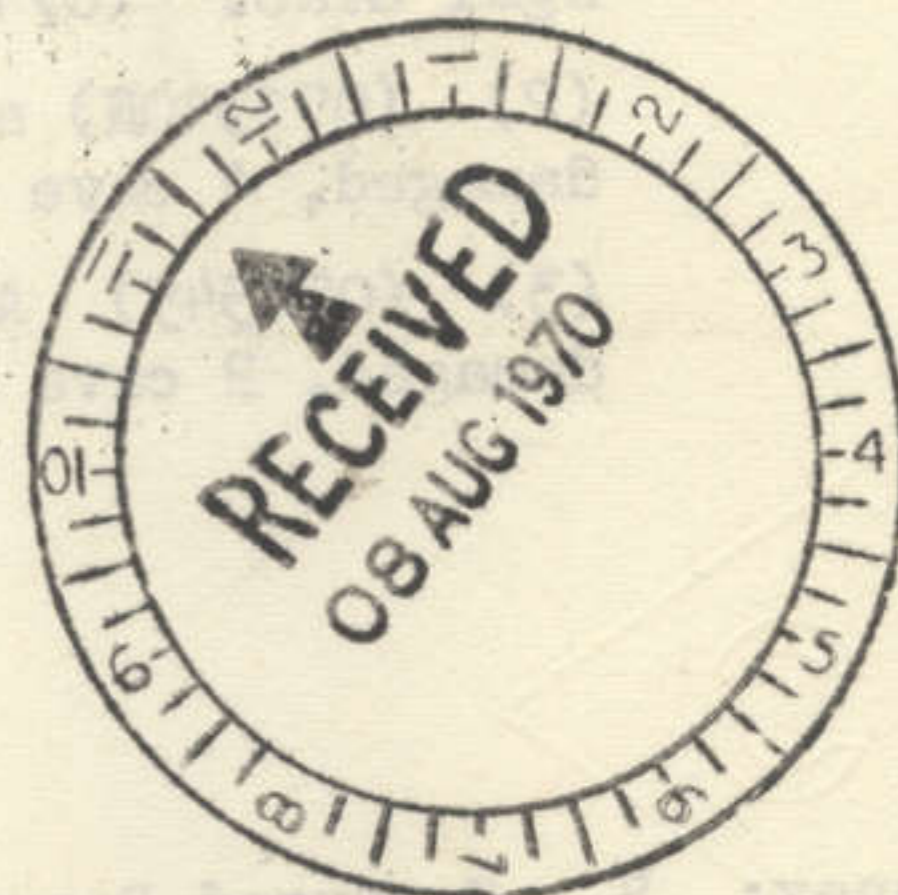
- (a) Individual - 4
- (b) Crew Served - Nil
- (c) Breakdown - 4 old bolt action French SA.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material.

(a) Captured. 1 X US grenade, 1 initiating switch (refers 3(a)(1)(d)).

(b) Destroyed.

1. Qty of water bottles, cooking utensils, booby trap devices and booby trap making equipment, chicom detinator, 2lbs chicom explosives,



CONFIDENTIAL

2 assembled mines, 3 X 79 grenade parts, large qty of electric wire, batteries and hacksaws. (refers 3(a)(1)(b)).

2. Qty tools, 1 old hand bellows and cooking gas. (refers 3(a)(1)(e)).

3. Qty serum bottles and green plastic. (refers 3(a)(1)(d)).

(3) Omitted.

(4) Captured Documents. See Annex B.

(5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ.

(1) KIA-5VC

(2) - (4) Omitted.

(5) Individual Wpns
Action - 5

(6) Omitted.

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.15 tons.

(8) - (14) Omitted.

(15) 60 mm Mor rounds - 2.

(16) - (18) Omitted.

(19) B-40 rounds - 1

(20) - (21) Omitted.

(22) SA Rounds - 241

(23) Grenades - 13

(24) AP Mines-10

(25) AT Mines - 5

(26) TNT - 2lbs.

(27) Omitted.

5. - 7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 30/70 dated 4 Aug 70.

9. - 10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

a. Omitted.

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Refer INTSUM 218/70

(a) Para 4.f.(24): Amend total to read "6".

(b) Para 4.f.(25): Amend total to read "5".

(c) Para 5.b.(1) Delete ref AP mines at YS263709 and YS261707.

(d) Para 11.f.(1): Amend 1st RF Coy to read 189 RF Coy.

c. - e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) Duc Thanh sub sector reported they had detained NGUYEN THI MINH, a suspected VCI. CI rep stated that she was 13 years old and was Asst Sec for Com/Liaison Ngai Giao. (071815H) 2 more suspected VCI detained (Interrogation Report to follow).

(2) (071310H) at YS475511 USAF conducted an A/S on caves. Res 1 cave entrance damaged, 1 cave destroyed.

(3) (071545) At YS466535, USAF conducted an A/S on caves. Res 1 cave entrance damaged, 2 cave entrances covered.


(N.F. GRAHAM)
Maj
GSO2 (Int)

Annex: B. Captured Documents.
C. Agent Reports.
E. Aerial Reconnaissance.

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

List A
II FForce V
MACV - J2
MACV - CICV
RTAVF
18 ARVN Div
3 TAC Fighter Wing
12 Cbt Avn Gp
BIEN HOA TAC
Advisory Team 82
Sector S2

ANNEX B TO
1 ATF INTSUM No 219/70
DATED 7 AUG 70

CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

1. Docus CIA (Batch No 370/70) by A/8 RAR on 7 Aug 70 at YS346739 in a bunker system were identified as belonging to CHAU DUC District. Included was a letter from NAM KIEM (Comd CHAU DUC Dist Unit) to BA THANG (OC CHAU DUC Security Sect).

ANNEX C TO
1 ATF INTSUM No 219/70
DATED 7 AUG 70

AGENT REPORT

1. Night 5/6 Aug 70 1 squad 5-6 VC infiltrated LANG PHUOC HAI, and held a propaganda meeting at HAI LOC hamlet and collected supplies. Entry and exit point was at YS510526.

ANNEX E TO
1 ATF INTSUM No 219/70
DATED 7 AUG 70

AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE

1. Visual Recce.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
7 Aug 70	E55-58 N78-81	Movement of sizeable squad in last 1 - 2 day and sizeable track leads through jungle undergrowth.
	E41-43 N77-80	A fair amount of movement throught area.

2. - 5. Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 220/70.
2. Period covered from 080001H to 082400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.(1) AO DROVER.

(a) Further to installation reports from 2 & 3/V/2 RAR/NZ INTSUM 219/70 paras 3.a.(1)(b)&(e) refers, cave system at YS303707 (para (e)) appeared to be improvised as mine assembly plant 2 yrs ago. The cave at YS303706 appeared to be improvised as an armoury many yrs ago.

(b) Late Report (071800H) At YS304708 a ptl from W/2 RAR accessing A/S damage on cave system loc 2 booby traps.

(c) (081040H) At YS227663 boat ptl from 2 RAR/NZ detained 1 man. NP suspect he is a draft dodger.

(d) (081130H) At YS218689 ptl from 2 RAR detained 1 VN male. Detained in local lock-up pending investigations.

(e) (081215H) At YS287777 Atk/Sp/2 RAR/NZ loc a body in a shallow grave estimated 2 weeks old. Probably WIA from 1 Pl contact on 011415H at YS288879.

(f) (081300H) At YS293736 6/B/2 RAR loc a camp 40x40M consisting of 4 wpn pits 6'x2'x3' in semi circle around 1 large pit 6'x5'x4'. Also 1 perimeter pit with 1' OHP. Badly deteriorated about 1 yr old. Used approx 6-12 months ago.

(g) (081420H) At YS288780 Atk/Sp/2 RAR detonated a mine of 2lb of Chicom explosive. Res: 7 Aust, 1 NZ and 1 VN WIA.

(2) AO CARMEN.

(a) (080909H) At YS560654 ptl from 7/C/7 RAR contacted 3 VC dressed in black with 1 carrying an AK47. En approached from the north and wdr west. Res: 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (BT).

(b) (080955H) At YS555655 7/C/7 RAR loc 7 bunkers with 2' OHP. System 3 months old but has been reconditioned within the last month. Last used 4-5 days ago. Tracks lead to the south, north, west and NE. Bunkers to be destroyed on 9 Aug.

(c) (081030H) At YS555654 7/C/7 RAR loc 8 bunkers with 2' OHP. System 6 months old with 1 bunker recently reconditioned. Last used about 1 month ago. Tracks lead north, south, and east. Bunkers to be destroyed on 9 Aug.

b. Air Activity.

(1) Omitted.

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See ANNEX E.4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.

(1) & (3) Omitted.

(2) Aust Inflicted - 2 VC

b. Total KIA discovered during this reporting period that were killed but not reported in a previous period.

(1) & (3) Omitted.

(2) Aust Inflicted - 1 VC

c. Detainees.

(1)-(4) & (6) Omitted.

(5) Still Undergoing Interrogation - 2

d.e. Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ.

(1) KIA 7 VC

(6) Omitted

(2)-(4) Omitted

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.15tons

(5) Individual Wpns Action 5

(8)-(14) Omitted



CONFIDENTIAL

- (15) 60mm Mor rounds 2
- (16)-(18) Omitted
- (19) B-40 rounds 1
- (20)(21) Omitted
- (22) SA rounds 241
- (23) Grenades 13
- (24) AP Mines 11
- (25) AT Mines 5
- (26) TNT 2 lbs
- (27) Omitted

5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications.

a. Omitted

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps.

- (1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces. Bobby Traps: 2 at YS304708.
- (2) Resulting in Friendly Losses.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>CO-ORD</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
081500H	YS288780	2lb Chicom	7 Aust, 1 NZ and 1 VN WIA.

6.7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SJPINTREP 30/70 dated 4 Aug 70.

9.10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

a. Omitted.

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMs.

(1) Ref INTSUM 219/70:

(a) Para 3a(1)(e) amend " and qty of small arms CIA" to read "and qty small arms ammo CIA".

(b) Amend figure for para 4f(24) to read "12".

c-e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) Late Report (072315H) At YS486606 I and R Pl in AP ambushed 4 VC who wdr west without returning fire. PF engaged wdr VC and fired on their own men. Res: 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA and 1 interpreter WIA.

(2) Late Report (071300H) At YS474512 A/S conducted which resulted in 1 cave entrance destroyed.

(3) (081254H) At YS485554 RF loc a 500lb bomb primer which they destroyed.

(4) (081210H) At YS466535 A/S on cave system BDA: 2 caves entrances destroyed, 2 secondary explosions and a fire started.

(5) (081305H) At YS476511 A/S conducted. No damage reported.

N.F. Graham
 (N.F. GRAHAM)
 Maj
 GSO2 (INT)

Attachments:

- ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports.
- ANNEX B - Captured Documents.
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.
- ANNEX D - Ground Surveillance.

Distribution:

List A	RTAVF	BIEN HOA TAC
II FFORCE V	18 ARVN Div	Advisory Team 48
MACV-J2	3 TAC Fighter Wing	Sector S2
MACV-CICV	12 Cbt Avn Gp	25 DIV
		2/25 Bde

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
 To 1 ATF INTSUM 220/70
 dated 8 Aug 70.

INTERROGATION REPORT
SUSPECT NGUYEN THI MINH

Biographical Data:

Name: NGUYEN THI MINH
 AKA: GAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P/DOB: 1955 SAIGON
Rank/Appt: Asst Commo Liaison Member.
Unit: NCAI GIAO Village Unit
Capturing Unit: B/2 of DUC THANH Sub Sector.
Date: 7 Aug 70.
Location: VIET CUONG Plantation YS440890.

VC Agents.

2. The subject named the following personnel as VC Agents:
- BA HAI CUI, 40 yrs, at BA CUI Plantation. Supplies food to the VC.
 - THI LIEM (detained by DUC THANH Sub Sector).
 - HAI MEO (detained by DUC THANH Sub Sector). This man was seen by the subject carrying a pistol during 1968.
 - DO THI DUA AKA CHAU, 26 yrs old from BA CUI Plantation (Approx YS444920).
 - BA BA HEO, 30 yrs old from BA CUI Plantation.
 - BA TRU, 38 yrs old from BA CUI Plantation.

Secret Agent in SAIGON.

3. The subject named 2 Secret Agents living legally in SAIGON:
- TRAN THI PHAN, 40 yrs old and lives at 282/1/2 LE VAN OUYET St SAIGON. Her responsibility is the Tan Son Nhut Airbase.
 - DO THI NGO, 35 yrs old and lives at 182/1/1 LE VAN OUYET St SAIGON. Her responsibility is QUANG TRUNG ARVN Training Centre.

Secret Bunkers.

4. In 1968 the subject knew of 2 big bunkers at approx YS440897 which can hold 24 pers.

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM 220/70
dated 8 Aug 70.

1. An instruction produced by the BA LONG Province Current Affairs Committee, on 9 Jun 70, directs addressees to eliminate shortcomings and be determined to defeat enemy small scale attack tactics and counter enemy ambushes. For these purposes, (VC/NVA) small and light counterattack elements, using reconnaissance and sapper tactics, were to be employed. In-place (VC) secret self-defence and secret armed security elements were to be employed. Mines were to be planted anywhere the enemy was expected to set ambushes. Armed and paramilitary units, as well as civilian cadre who were to enter the hamlets on missions, should avoid using paths and trails. In the event a (VC/NVA) unit was ambushed and/or got entangled in a surprise enemy encounter, it was to strive to take the offensive and completely destroy the enemy force. Lessons learned from experiences of D1 (possibly 1st Local Force Battalion, Ba Long Khanh Province Unit) and Long Dat (District Unit) should be considered. Also of importance was a brilliant action of Cao Su District guerillas who secretly changed the position of an enemy claymore mine and aimed it in the direction of the enemy ambush forces. A number of enemy troops were killed when the enemy fired the mine.

2. Docus CIA (batch 371/70) by D Coy 7 RAR on 5 Aug 70 at YS569583 in a disused Camp were identified as belonging to HOI MY Farmers Association.

3. These docus were dated 19/8/66.

4. Docus CIA (batch 372/70) by V Coy 2 RAR on 7 Aug 70 at YS303707 in a camp were ident as probably belonging to A2/D65 Engr Bn. A letter Read:

- From NAW KIEN to HAI and MAU which said that if the situation is quiet then A2 will go to the base camp at NUI DINH to collect rice. COMMENT: No date is given by the above letter, however, another letter in the same batch of docus is dated 18/6/70. This information adds evidence to the information that A2/D65 Engr Bn has operated in the past from base camps in the NUI DINH Feature.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM 220/70
dated 8 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
070800H	YS600700	Fresh track leading from clearing into jungle, used by approx 10-15 persons moving south within last 3 days.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

080900H YS385735 Hy fresh track running east to west. Runs 300m west then lost in hy foliage.

080900H YS353752 Fresh tracks on west side of clearing runs north to south. Turns west into hy scrub - clear areas under foliage.

2-4. Omitted.

5. APD (Sniffer).

DTG	MAXIMUM	STRONG	MINIMUM
071600H	YS351773	YS349760	YS339743
		YS349736	YS349744
		YS349720	YS345716
			YS349706
			YS359728
			YS365716
060945H	YS564886	YS529886	YS521886
	YS548891	YS562891	YS568886
	YS532901	YS532906	YS566891
	YS538901	YS537906	YS513905
	YS535901	YS543901	YS554901
	YS543905	YS562905	YS563901
	YS558905	YS541911	YS516917
	YS566905	YS545917	YS536917
	YS572904	YS524927	YS558911
	YS540928	YS550921	YS578911
	YS547921	YS555921	YS502925
	YS523937	YS520940	YS560921
	YS526937	YS523940	
	YS529937	YS528940	
	YS538937		
	YS541937		
	YS546937		
	YS557937		
	YS529941		

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 221/70.
2. Period covered from 090001H to 092400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.(1) AO DROVER

(a) (091000H) At YS296733, 6/B/2 RAR/NZ engaged 1 en who approached from the north and wdr east with unk results.

(b) (091600H) At YS284772, 2 Tp A Sqn 1 Armd Regt loc an en camp consisting of 6 bunkers with 2 ft OHP. Camp is approx 12 months old and last used about 3 months ago, still in very good condition. Camp to be destroyed tomorrow.

(c) (091825H) At YS255711, ptl of 2 RAR/NZ loc an old M26 grenade and broken launcher.

(2) AO MONKEY

(a) (091645H) At YS415735, 4/B/8 RAR loc en camp consisting of 1 bunker and 5 pits with 5 ft OHP. Last used 8 months ago and still in fair condition.

(3) AO CARMEN

(a) (090645H) At YS630614, Atk/Sp/7 RAR loc en camp consisting of 1 wpn pit and resting places for 3-6 people. Was used up to 7 days ago but not used last 2 days.

b. Omitted.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

a.b.c.d. Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

(1) KIA 7 VC

(2)(3)(4) Omitted.

(5) Individual Wpns
Action 5

(6) Omitted.

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed. 0,15 tons

(8) - (18) Omitted.

(19) B-40 rounds 1

(20)(21) Omitted.

(22) SA Rounds 241

(23) Grenades 14

(24) AP Mines 14

(25) AT Mines 5

(26) TNT 2 lbs

(27) Omitted.

5.6.7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 30/70 dated 4 Aug 70.

9.10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Omitted.

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS(1) Ref INTSUM 220/70

(a) Para 3.a.(2)(a): Amend "wdr west" to read "wdr north".

(b) Para 4.a.(2): Amend to read "1 VC".

c. . . Omitted.

d. Agent Reports. See ANNEX C.

e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest

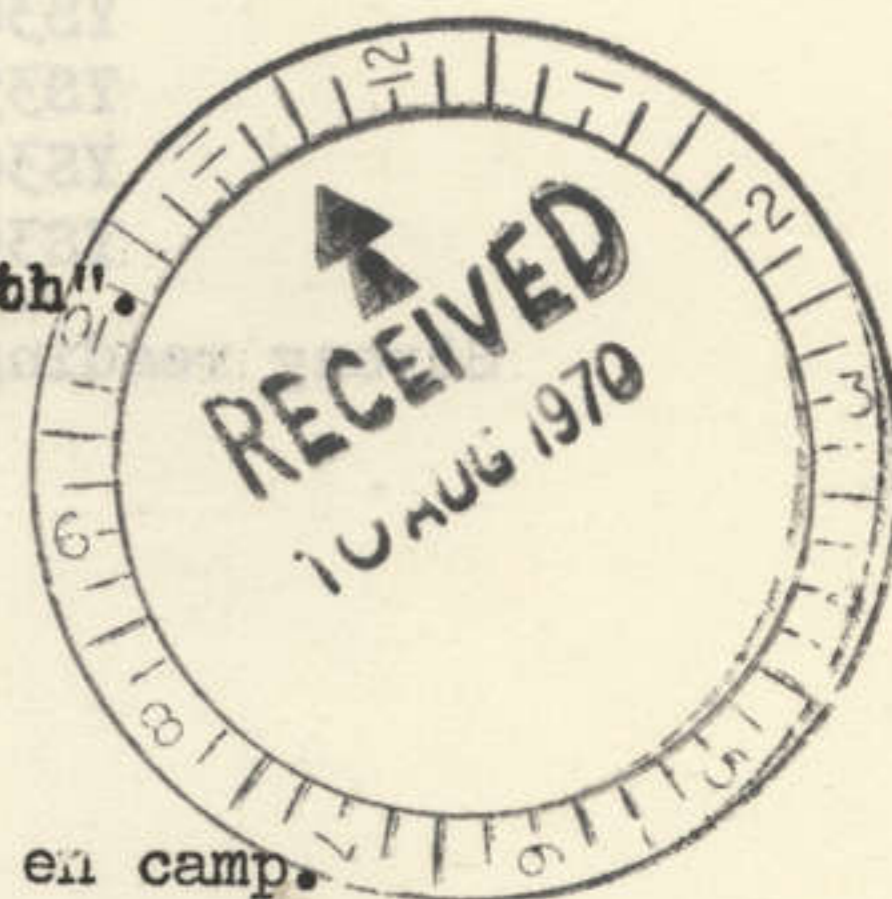
(1) Late Report. (082045H) At YS372753, 2 a/s conducted on en camp. Nil BSA.

(2) Late Report. (082203H) At YS418634, RDC at HOA LONG fired 2 x M79 rds at suspected en mov from village office at above grid. Same area where B40 rd was fired night 31 Jul/1 Aug 70.

(3) (091310H) At YS466535, a/s conducted on en loc. BDA. 2 cave entrances destroyed. 2 plus secondary explosions. 1 fire started underground with dense black smoke and flames.

(4) (091330H) At YS473506, a/s conducted on en posn. BSA. 2 cave entrances uncovered. Actual target undamaged.

(5) (091615H) At YS319632 Sector PRU Unit led by Hoi Chanh loc cache containing 1xM1 rifle, 1xBAR with 20 full mags. At the same time, part of unit engaged 6 VC with SA fire. VC wdr south and did not return fire. 4 kilos rice, 2xM16 mags and 1xAK47 mag CIA.



(Signature)
(N.F. GRAHAM)
Maj
GSO2 (INT)

Attachments

- ANNEX C - Agent Reports.
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 221/70
dated 9 Aug 70.

- Information eval c/3 (VN) collected at PHUOC HOA Village at 251730H Jul 70, stated that 1 x VC bunker was discovered at LUI MIT Cana¹. YS237684.
The bunker was 4 metres long by 3 metres wide. 15 nylon tents were erected in front of the bunker and camouflaged.
The source revealed that the VC wdr to this loc after 1 ATF tps conducted an op in the BAN THACK area (west of Route 15).

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM no 221/70
dated 9 Aug 70.

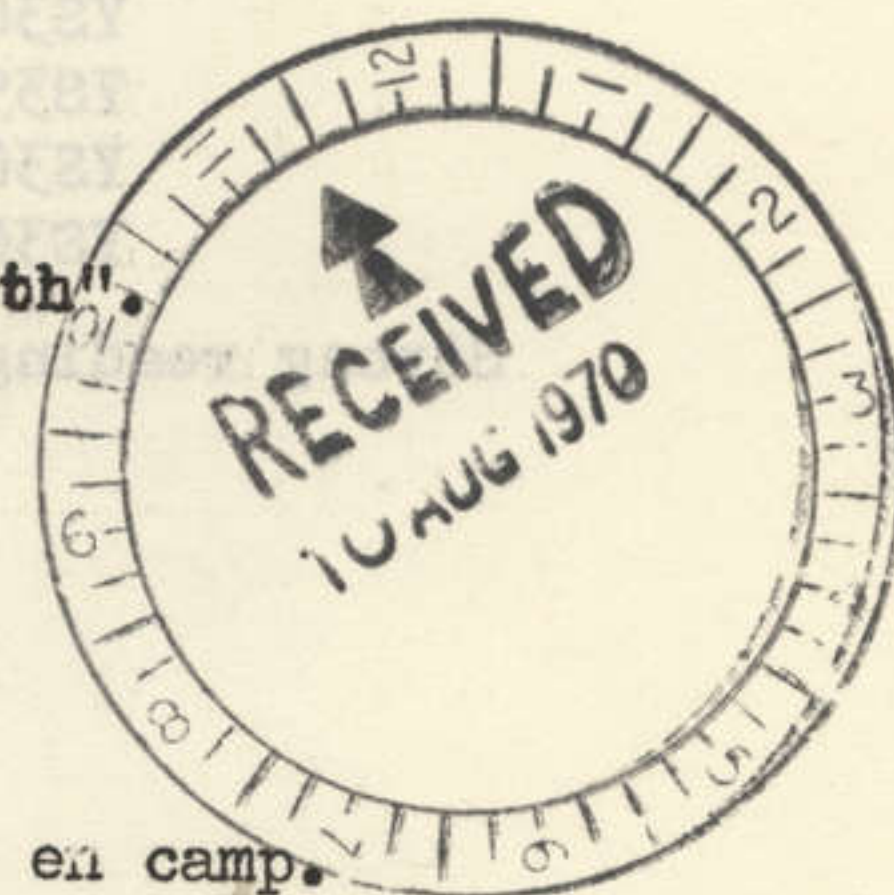
- 1.2.3.4. Omit'ed.
5. APD 'Sniffer)

<u>DTG</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u>	<u>STRONG</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>
09:075H	YS341702	YS341707	YS373742
	YS340709	YS339718	YS369791
	YS339711	YS350729	YS353790
	YS339723	YS360753	
	YS349731	YS360762	
	YS350737	YS368788	
	YS349743	YS368786	
	YS360755	YS368785	
	YS360759	YS353783	
	YS360766	YS353779	
	YS359769		
	YS369797		
	YS369800		

Strong reading in vic of area YS372753 airstruck last ni ht.

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 221/70.
2. Period covered from 090001H to 092400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity.
 - (1) AO DROVER
 - (a) (091000H) At YS296733, 6/B/2 RAR/NZ engaged 1 en who approached from the north and wdr east with unk results.
 - (b) (091600H) At YS284772, 2 Tp A Sqn 1 Armd Regt loc an en camp consisting of 6 bunkers with 2 ft OHP. Camp is approx 12 months old and last used about 3 months ago, still in very good condition. Camp to be destroyed tomorrow.
 - (c) (091825H) At YS255711, ptl of 2 RAR/NZ loc an old M26 grenade and broken launcher.
 - (2) AO MONKEY
 - (a) (091645H) At YS415735, 4/B/8 RAR loc en camp consisting of 1 bunker and 5 pits with 5 ft OHP. Last used 8 months ago and still in fair condition.
 - (3) AO CARMEN
 - (a) (090645H) At YS630614, Atk/Sp/7 RAR loc en camp consisting of 1 wpn pit and resting places for 3-6 people. Was used up to 7 days ago but not used last 2 days.
 - b. Omitted.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses
 - a.b.c.d. Omitted.
 - f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

(1) KIA 7 VC	(20)(21) Omitted.
(2)(3)(4) Omitted.	(22) SA Rounds 241
(5) Individual Wpns	(23) Grenades 14
Action 5	(24) AP Mines 14
(6) Omitted.	(25) AT Mines 5
(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed. 0,15 tons	(26) TNT 2 lbs
(8) - (18) Omitted.	(27) Omitted.
(19) B-40 rounds 1	
- 5.6.7. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 30/70 dated 4 Aug 70.
- 9.10. Omitted.
11. Miscellaneous
 - a. Omitted.
 - b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS
 - (1) Ref INTSUM 220/70
 - (a) Para 3.a.(2)(a): Amend "wdr west" to read "wdr north".
 - (b) Para 4.a.(2): Amend to read "1 VC".
 - c. . . Omitted.
 - d. Agent Reports. See ANNEX C.
 - e. Omitted.
 - f. Other Items of Reporting Interest
 - (1) Late Report. (082045H) At YS372753, 2 a/s conducted on en camp. Nil BSA.
 - (2) Late Report. (082203H) At YS418634, RDC at HOA LONG fired 2 x M79 rds at suspected en mov from village office at above grid. Same area where B40 rd was fired night 31 Jul/1 Aug 70.
 - (3) (091310H) At YS466535, a/s conducted on en loc. BDA. 2 cave entrances destroyed. 2 plus secondary explosions. 1 fire started underground with dense black smoke and flames.
 - (4) (091330H) At YS473506, a/s conducted on en posn. BSA. 2 cave entrances uncovered. Actual target undamaged.
 - (5) (091615H) At YS319632 Sector PRU Unit led by Hoi Chanh loc cache containing 1xM1 rifle, 1xBAR with 20 full mags. At the same time, part of unit engaged 6 VC with SA fire. VC wdr south and did not return fire. 4 kilos rice, 2xM16 mags and 1xAK47 mag CIA.



CONFIDENTIAL

(Signature)
Maj
GSO2 (INT)

Attachments

- ANNEX C - Agent Reports.
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 221/70
dated 9 Aug 70.

- Information eval c/3 (VN) collected at PHUOC HOA Village at 251730H Jul 70, stated that 1 x VC bunker was discovered at LUI MIT Cana¹. YS237684.
The bunker was 4 metres long by 3 metres wide. 15 nylon tents were erected in front of the bunker and camouflaged.
The source revealed that the VC wdr to this loc after 1 ATF tps conducted an op in the BAN THACK area (west of Route 15).

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM no 221/70
dated 9 Aug 70.

- 1.2.3.4. Omit'ed.
5. APD 'Sniffer'

<u>DTG</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u>	<u>STRONG</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>
09075H	YS341702	YS341707	YS373742
	YS340709	YS339718	YS369791
	YS339711	YS350729	YS353790
	YS339723	YS360753	
	YS349731	YS360762	
	YS350737	YS368788	
	YS349743	YS368786	
	YS360755	YS368785	
	YS360759	YS353783	
	YS360766	YS353779	
	YS359769		
	YS369797		
	YS369800		

Strong reading in vic of area YS372753 airstruck last ni ht.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 222/70
2. Period Covered from 100001H to 102400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO DROVER

(a) (100915H) At YS301758, 2/A/2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) detained 1 VC suffering from foot wound and malnutrition. K54 pistol and 4 mags ammo, docus and few personal items in possessions. Name: NGUYEN TUNG TRON. Unit: D65 Engr Bn. Rank: Pl Ldr. Appt: Asst C of S, D65.

Comment. Classification of this person still to be decided. He is under treatment at 1 Aust Fd Hospital and intg is continuing, published separately.

(b) (101130H) At YS286773, 1/V/2 RAR/NZ loc instl comprising 5 bunkers with 12-18ins OHP, 1 well and a sentry pit 50M south. Tracks lead NW, NE and south. Over 12 months old and generally in poor condition. Last used 3 months ago. System destroyed.

(c) (101326H) At YS303772, 3/A/2 RAR/NZ loc qty docus, 1ft det cord, 6 det and piece of parachute silk.

(2) AO MONKEY

(a) (101530H) At YS411508, sect B Sqn 3 Cav Regt det 1 poss M79 resulting in 1 Aust WIA (slight). Also loc 2X M79 rds on surface.

(b) (101735H) At YS418748, 5/B/8 RAR loc track leading from NW used by 10-15 prs in past 36hrs. A junction was found at this loc.

(c) (10 Aug 70) At YS441731, B/8 RAR, led by HOI CHANH (2 IC BINH BA guerrillas), loc empty cache site. Tunnel with small shelter at bottom in vicinity NFI.

b. Omitted.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a.b.d. Omitted.

c. Detainees

(1)(2)(3)(4)(6) Omitted.

(5) Still Undergoing Interrogation - 1

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

(1) Captured Weapons

(a) Individual - 1

(b) Omitted

(c) Breakdown - 1X K54 pistol.

(2) Omitted.

(3)(4)(5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

(6)(9)(10)(11)(12)(13)(14)(16)(17)(18)(20)(21)(27) Omitted.

(1) KIA 7 VC

(2) PW Nil

(3) Hoi Chanh Nil

(4) VCI Nil

(5) Individual Wrns

Action 1

Caches 4

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.15 tons

(15) 60mm Mor rounds 2

(19) B-40 rounds - 1

(22) SA rounds 281

(23) GRENADES 16

(24) AP mines 14

(25) AT mines 5

(26) TNT 2lbs

5.6.7.9.10. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 30/70 dated 4 Aug 70.

11. Miscellaneous

a.c.d. Omitted.

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 219/70:

(a) Para 4.f.(5): Amend to read "Action: 1, Caches: 4". Adjust subsequent INTSUMS accordingly.



CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Ref INTSUM 220/70:

(a) Typing Errors:

(i) Para 4.f.(24): Amend total to read "14"

(ii) Annex B, para 4.a., 4th line: Delete "evidence" and insert "credence".

(3) Ref INTSUM 221/70:

(a) Typing Errors:

(i) Para 3.a.(2)(a): Amend "5ft OHP" to read "2ft OHP".

(ii) Para 4.f.(18): Insert this para as follows: "Omm mor rds: 2".

(iii) Annex C, 2nd line: Amend "LUI MIT" to read "CUI MIT". On last line, amend "BAN THACK" to read "BAN THACH".

d. Agent Reports. See ANNEX C.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest

(1) (101050H) At YS407511, Albatross ac sighted and eng 1 en. VC seen to fall backwards into small cave. No body sighted during search. Results: 1 VC KBA (poss).

(2) (101255H) At YS366733, A/S conducted. BDA: ~~1 bunker~~ destroyed and 1 bunker exposed.

David H F
(N.F. GRAHAM) Capt
Maj
GSO 2 (INT)

ANNEX B - Captured Documents.
ANNEX C - Agent Reports.
ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

Distribution

List A
II FFORCE V
MACV - J2
MACV - CICV
RTAVF
18 ARVN Div
3 TAC Fighter Wing
12 Cbt Avn Gp
BIEN HOA TAC
Advisory Team 48
Sector S2
25 Div
2/25 Bde

Attachments

ANNEX B -(Captured Documents)
ANNEX C -(Agent Reports)
ANNEX E -(Aerial Reconnaissance)

ANNEX B (Captured Documents) to
1 ATF INTSUM No 222/70
dated 10 Aug 70.

1. Docus CIA (batch No 373/70) by A/2 RAR on 10 Aug 70 at YS29,763 in a pack, were identified as belonging to NGUYEN TRUNG TON of A2/D65.

2. In Dec 68 TRUNG TON was a squad leader. ORBAT holds the subject as a Coy XO of 65. In the initial interrogation, the subject states that he was the Asst Chief of Staff of D 65 Engr Bn. The subject now holds the rank of Pl Lt and it is quite possible that he is infact the ACS of D65.

3. A letter from VU VAN THI (appt Coy Comd D65) to HAI LAM (poss PHAM VAN LAM appt Coy Comd D65) stating that A2/D65 has moved to PHUOC HOA. This letter was dated 31 Jul 70.

Comment: This movement could possibly be the result of the contact with 3/V/2 RAR/NZ on 26 Jul 70. (See Para 2d, ATF INTSUM 207/70).

4. Included in these docus, was a list of the wpns, ammo and explosives held by A2/D65 for the month of Jul 70. Info aval from GS Int on request.

5. In a letter from D65 HQ to its sub units, the HQ points out that eqpt should be captured from the FWMAF and ARVN.

Comment: D65 Engr Bn is directly subordinate to MR7. It is interesting to note that BA LONG Province HQ issued a directive to all subordinate units stating the importance of captured material and equipment, and that operations were to be mounted to acheive the aim. This instr is probably common to all MR7 units.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Docus CIA Sector forces DAT DC 29 Jul 70 (C DEG 6 Aug) incl notes on mines (dated Jan 69) and in LONG DAT District. While the figures are probably greatly exaggerated, as are many such reports to higher HQ on tasks completed, they may indicate gen areas of interest:

- 10 mines (improvised) on the 'old road'.
- 5 mines east of 'The well'.
- 5 mines south of road to PHUOC LOI.
- 7 mines west of a new VC base (not specified).

Comment: These probably relate to mines laid in the general area NE of LONG HAI's, specific areas not ident. Many mines already loc this area in past ops. Further investigation required to ascertain the areas referred to.

Docus CIA A/2 RAR at YS299763 incl list of wpons ammo and stores incl mines for Jul 70 belonging to A2/D65. The following are significant items:

- 31 wpons (23X AK47, 5X RPG, 6 pistols)
- Mines - DH10 1
- TM46 2 (not ident)
- Locally produced 38
- Shaped charges 6
- AP 23
- RPG rds 13
- AK47 ammo 100 rds per wpn.

Comment: Mine holdings are probably only those in store, possibly in cache indicated by detainee D65 in NUI THI VAI. It is of interest to note low fig of RPG ammo. Wpons indicate approximate str of 30 in A2 which is fig held by ORBAT.

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 222/70
dated 10 Aug 70.

1. (101615H) From LONG DIEN, Informant reports 6 VC entered LONG DIEN last night from NE to YS438598 at 092130H. Expected to infiltrate again tonight. Intentions not stated. Eval (VN): C1.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 222/70
dated 10 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
(100610H)	YS800840 -YS806845	Fire trail between these locs under cultivation. Worked as recently as last night. Gardens cover several acres.
(101000H)	YS349729 YS346740	Fresh tracks used by 3-5 pers. Fresh tracks used by 3-5 pers. Fresh woodcuttings in area of last 2 locs above and to the west.

2.3.4. Omitted.

5. APD (Sniffer)

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Readout</u>
101700H	YS288750	Strong
	YS299750	Min
	YS318749	"
	YS326751	"

Operators Comment: Too late in the day; too much background pollution which had to be allowed for, but above readings in excess of pollution in general area.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 223/70.
2. Period covered from 110001H to 112400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO DROVER

(a) (110830H) At YS370690, D and E Pl contacted 20 VC who approached AP from SE. VC returned fire with SA and 1xRPG round. VC wdr. NE and east. 2 VC KIA (BC) 2 VC WIA heavy blood trails which were followed for 1000 metres and lost in a stream. 2xM1 carbines, 1 chicom type 43 SMG and 20 packs CIA. (For complete details of materials captured refer para 4.e.(2)(a)(1). S2 Comment. This was a supply party of CHAU DUC DIST and C41 leaving their regular supply pt of HOA LONG. Ground check revealed heavy track through newly cut wire at YS408640. VC have been moving in daylight through civil access areas, probably leaving HOA LONG at about 0600 hrs.

(b) (111000H) At YS298751 5/B/2RAR/NZ loc track for 2 running north-south. Est 1 week old. Tracks followed for 100m. NFI.

(c) (111515H) At YS228665 Aslt Pnr/2RAR/NZ loc an en camp 100m x 150m. 25 weapon pits 4'x2'x2'. 2 mth plus old last used 2 mths ago in bad condition. To be destroyed.

(d) (111605H) At YS286774 1 Pl/V/2RAR/NZ loc 1 x 105mm HE US arty shell. Fuze removed. 6 to 12 months old.

(e) (111600H) At YS338766 1/A/2RAR/NZ loc an en camp circular in shape 50m radius. 4 pits 3 x 2 x 4 and 1 pit 4 x 2 x 2 20 m south of camp. water hole 50 metres east of camp. 1 track to NW. Approx 12 months old last used approx 3 mths in good condition.

(2) AO CARMEN

(a) (111700H) At YS568597 D/7RAR loc a body approx 6 weeks old. No weapon or docus. Comment. Poss a result of contact 27 Jun 70 with Aslt Pnr/Sp/7RAR at YS554576.

(3) AO MONKEY

(a) (111320H) At YS409772, 6/B/8RAR loc an overnight resting place for 6 people. Remains of foodstuffs in area indicate used last n. Comment. This is on or close to a previously reported track used for infiltration BINH BA; probably used by local guerillas or BINH BA Party Chapter.

(b) Refer instl loc YS441731 by B/8RAR on 10 Aug 70 (INTSUM 222/70 para 3(a)(2)(c) refers) loc 1 x Browning auto rifle, 1 x 30 cal M1, assorted ammo and clothing plus propaganda docus. Weapons returned to 1 ATF rest destroyed with system. Comment. Info from Hoi Chanh 2ic BINH BA Guerilla Unit. Cache belonged to BINH BA Guerillas. Docus not yet avail.

(c) (112103H) At YS402632 Ptl C/8RAR sighted large group of en, possibly 40-50, approaching from NW. At 100 metres from Route 32 gp turned NE, towards HOA LONG. Comment. Refer to para 3.a.(1)(a) CHAU DUC lost large qty sups in contact with D and E Pl. This new attempt to infiltrate probably indicates CHAU DUC urgently require re-supply and have not avail any reserves.

(4) OTHER AREAS

(a) (111715H) At YS497731 ptl of 1 ARU sighted 1 VC suspect moving SW-NE. Neg res.

b. Air Activity

(1) Omitted

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See ANNEX E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.

(1) Omitted



(2) Aust Inflicted - 2 VC.

b. Total KIA discovered during this reporting period that were killed but not reported in a previous period.

- (1) Omitted
- (2) Aust Inflicted 1 VC
- (3) Omitted.

c. Omitted

d. Enemy Ammunition Expenditure.

- (1) - (4) Omitted
- (5) RPG 2 - 1
- (6) Omitted

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured and Destroyed.

(1) Captured Weapons. CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) Individual - 5
- (b) Omitted
- (c) Breakdown - 3 x M1 carbines, 1 chicom sub machine gun, 1 Browning rifle.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material.

(a) Captured:

(1) (Refer 3.(a)(1)(a)). 123 S/A ammo, 1 set webbing, qty of med sups, clothing (both sexes), 1 wallet, plastic, hammocks and other misc items.

(2) Qty of clothing, qty of med sups and qty of docus. Ref par 3.a.(3)(b).

(3) Captured and Destroyed Foodstuff.

CO-ORD	TYPE	QUANTITY	DISPOSITION
YS370690	Rice (400 lbs)	0.20 tons	To 1 CA Unit for Refugee Camp LO VOI
	Fish, biscuits and canned foods (100 lbs)	0.05 tons	"

(4) Omitted

(5) Caches

DTG	UNIT	CO-ORD	CONTENTS/COMMENT
10 Aug	B/8RAR	YS442731	1 x Browning rifle, 1 x M1 carbine, box of magazines, qty of clothing, docus, ammo and med sups. Hoi Chanh in c

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

(2)(3)(4)(6)(8)(14)(16-18)(20-21)(27) Omitted.

- (1) KIA 10 VC
- (5) Individual Weapons
 - Action - 5
 - Caches - 6
- (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.35 tons
- (15) 60mm Mor rounds 2
- (19) B-40 rounds - 3
- (22) SA rounds - 55 1/4
- (23) GRENADES 16
- (24) AP mines 14
- (25) AT mines 6
- (26) TNT 2 lbs.

5. Omitted.

6. Enemy Unit Identification, Location and Movements. Ref para 3.a.(1)(a) docus ident members C41/CHAU DUC District.

7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1ATF SUPINTREP 31/70 dated 10 Aug 70.

9.10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

a. Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 222/70:

(a) Para 4.f.(5): Amend total to read "Action 2, Caches 4".

(b) Para 11.b.(3)(ii): Amend "Para 4.f.(18)" to read "Para 4.f.(15)".

c. Information Received from Voluntary Informants. Ref para 3.a.(3)(b).

d.e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (11130H) At YS452619, 586 RF Coy loc bunker with det cord, 2 M16 mines with dets, 1 M61 grenade, 2 carbine clips with ammo and qty of propaganda leaflets.

(2) (111307) At YS366733, USAF conducted A/S. 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 bunker exposed.

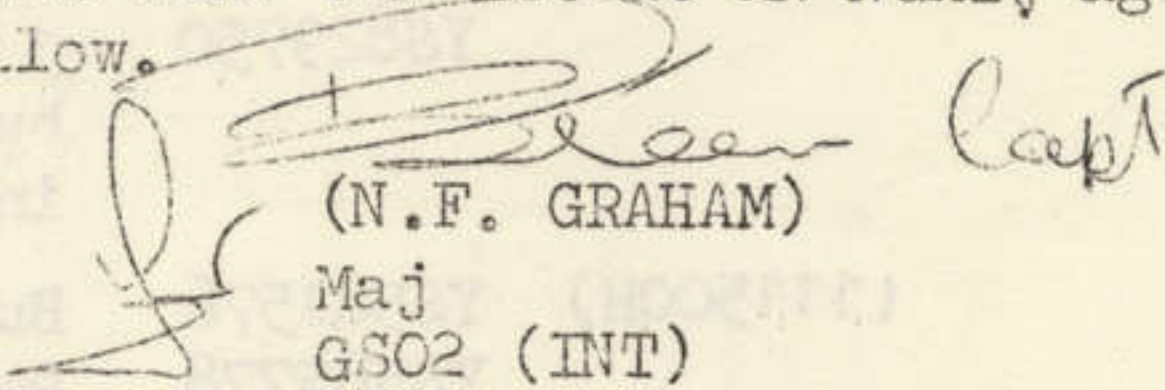
(3) (111320H) At YS465536 A/S conducted. Res 1 cave damaged, 1 cave entrance destroyed.

(4) (111835H) LONG HAI Trg Centre detained TRAN VAN LOC at AN NGAI, age 15 years. VCI suspect, intg report to follow.

Attachments

ANNEX B - Captured Documents

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance


(N.F. GRAHAM)

Maj
GSO2 (INT)

Distribution:

List A

II FFORCE V

MACV - J2

MACV - CICV

RTAVF

18 ARVN Div

3 TAC Fighter Wing

12 Cbt Avn Gp

BIEN HOA TAC

Advisory Team 48

Sector S2

25 Div

2/25 Bde

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)

to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 223/70.

dated 11 Aug 70.

1. Docus CIA (batch no 377/70) by D and E Pl at YS370690 on 11 Aug 70 near a locly were identified as belonging to NGUYEN VAN KIEM, AKA HOANG KIEM, AKA NGUYEN TAN THANH with the rank of Coy 2ic and appt as APO C41/CHAU DUC.

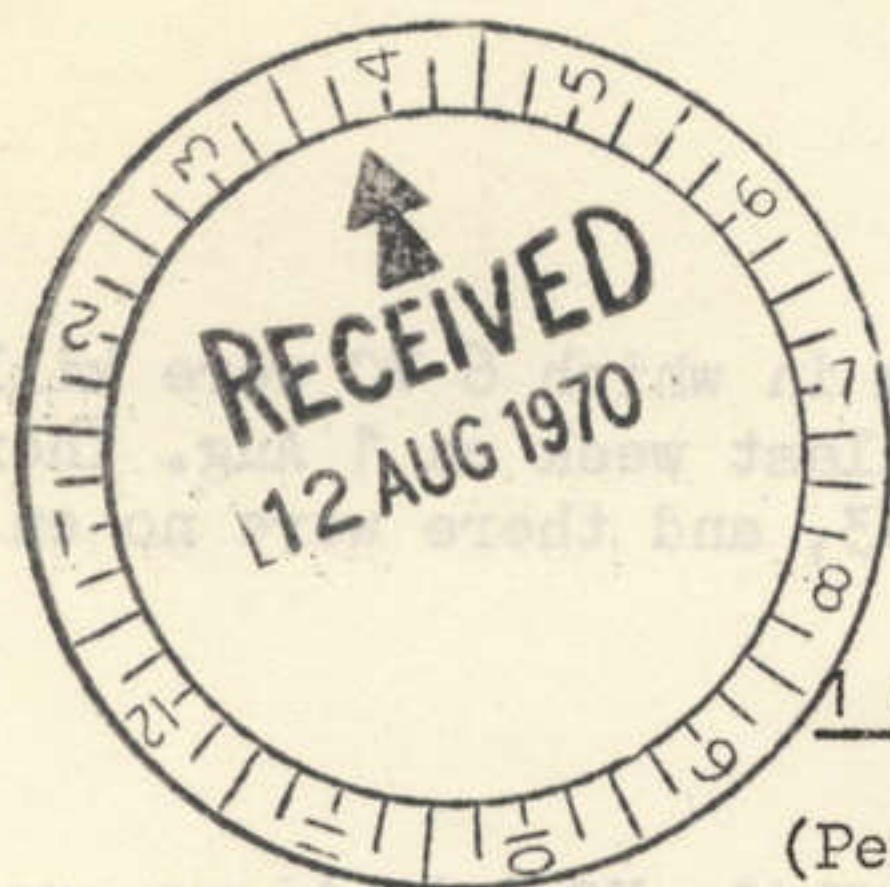
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 223/70
dated 11 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
(110900)	E37-36 N70-73	Many tracks, the more concentrated being YS331711, YS335714, YS336705, YS338722, YS331716.
(111100H)	E81-85 N74-77	20 plus plots of corn, vegetables and rice.
	YS8270	Largest worked area. Many tracks recently used. Well worn tracks lead south into thick scrub.
	YS838745	Large bunker in excellent condition, a water drum and trough also sighted.
	YS824747	3 bunkers and 1 hut in usable condition, but no sign of occupation.
	YS830757	4 bunkers 2 in poor condition.
	YS829750	1 bunker adjacent to collapsed hut appears usable. 1 bunker adjacent to creek and small freshly cultivated plot in good condition.
(111500H)	YS581578 YS585778	Bushranger sighted group of people at each of these lccs. People investigated by District Chief of Phuoc Hoa.
(111600H)	YS482490 YS480483 YS468480 YS461475	5 People 4 People on push bikes 5 People 11 people: People investigated by District Chief of Phuoc Hoa.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALHQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

12 Aug 70

1 ATF SUPINTREP 31/70

(Period 3 - 9 Aug 70 incl)

MR 3En Activity

1. There was no change to the pattern of Lt attacks by fire and limited ground contacts. One attack, probably by 33 NVA Regt, on a bn FSB of 199 LIB SE of TAN LINH caused some 12 US cas. There was an increase in en activity in NW TAY NINH and along Route 7 in CAMBODIA where units of 7 NVA and 9 VC Divs are operating. The heaviest attacks occurred on 4 Aug where there were 5 attacks by fire against ARVN forces using about 500 rds of 82 mm mor.
2. Elsewhere in the sub-regions activity was at a low level and there were no reported terrorist incidents in SAIGON during the week.
3. US forces in the RANG RANG area have increased last weeks reported total of eqpt from VC caches from 11 to over 20 tons. Some had been placed as recently as 2 weeks and would be intended for MR7 units.

En Locs.

4.
 - a. 5 VC Div in CAMBODIA and northern PHUOC LONG Province, with 174 Regt NW of BU DOP, the recently indent E6 Regt in northern PHUOC LONG in MR 7 and 275 Regt still far inside CAMBODIA.
 - b. 7 NVA Div in CAMBODIA and northern TAY NINH with 141 Regt north of MIMOT, 165 Regt north of KREK and 209 Regt possibly in northern TAY NINH.
 - c. 9 VC Div less 271 Regt is deployed in CAMBODIA. 271 Regt is in northern TAY NINH.
 - d. 33 NVA Regt remains in the gen area of BINH HUT, subordinate to MR7.
 - e. 274 Regt remains in the gen area of BINH SON, with one unit close to Route 15 and one near ONG QUE to the NE.

Assessment.

5. It is expected that en activity against ARVN forces will cont at an increased level in northern TAY NINH, particularly with attacks by 96 Arty Regt, up to 15 Aug. 274 Regt appears to be planning some activity probably attack by fire in company with 74 Arty against BEARCAT or BLACKHORSE. A special attempt could be made on 19 Aug, the 25th anniversary of the VIET MINH August Revolution

...../2

CONFIDENTIAL

Gen.

6. Task Force pTL had 5 contacts during the week in which 6 VC were killed; a further VC killed was found probably from a contact last week on 1 Aug. There were no significant contacts, all being with gps of 1-3, and there were no en initiated incidents reported in the province.

En Capabilities and Intentions.

7. There is no change from previous assessments. While VC intentions are to conduct terrorism attacks by fire and to cont sup activity, it is probable that difficulty of comms between many dispersed gps has caused a serious loss of con and co-ord. As reported previously, the burden of ops rests with district and village forces which now have little real capability to carry them out.

8. After a brief respite in which some sup activity was possible, CHAU DUC District is again under pressure and the HQ will be finding it difficult to coord its many agencies and arrange their sup and maint. It is unlikely that any large cache remains avail to CHAU DUC and they should shortly be forced to attempt another maj incursion into HOA LONG.

9. D65 also will be having sup difficulties and the enforced dispersion of A4 will add to that coy's hardships. A det of 84 RSG is normally responsible for arranging sups but due to 2 RAR ops has probably been unable to sp the unit for some time. The loss of mines and bases for local manufacture (using CHAU DUC Ord Sec) will reduce their capabilities further. A wounded detainee tentatively ident as the Asst C of S D65, at present under med treatment, has indicated that two caches of mines and wpns remain in the vicinity of the HQ base recently cleared by 2 RAR. He is also providing info on mines already laid in the AQ. Follow up of this could result in serious losses of critical sups to that unit.

10. LONG DAT District have cont to avoid any large gp activity and there have been few indications even of small gps infiltrating for sups. It is possible that HQ has arranged an altn means of limited sup, such as having CIVS drop off small ants close to the LONG HAIs, but the district agencies appear to have been isolated affectively from the local villages. As this HQ has to provide also for a vital med instl the sit is probably getting critical for them.

11. The problem of food sup has become so widespread and pressing tht much greater efforts are being made to develop agriculture in both isolated areas, such as SW BINH TUY/east PHUOC TUY and along the fringes of legal growing areas where its difficult to discriminate between legal and VC plots. Docus CIA by 2 Bde/25 Div on 12 Jul included an instr issued by the Co-ord and Ops Committee of HQ BA LONG, dated 15 May, addressed to all subordinate units, referring to agricultural policy. It stated "production must be considered of paramount importance this year"-----". it requires the efforts of all party members, the entire army and all the people to divert the threat of starvatic". This explicit admission of such a serious vulnerability already shows, as never before, the importance of the denial of all food resources to the enemy.

...../ 3

En Locs.

12. a. D65. A docu in the possession of the detainee from D65, indicated that A2 and HQ D65 were to move on 31 Jul to the gen area south of NUI THI VAI toward PHUOC HOA. This move fol the hy contact with V/2 RAR on 26 Jul with the HQ base in area YS 3070. No ground evidence of wdr to the south has yet been found but it is probable that the unit would try to remain close to Route 15 and try to gain access to PHUOC HOA for sups. Also reported in the area by the detainee is a det with a 122mm rkt. This is probably true as captured docus some 3 months ago indicated that such a rkt had been infiltrated into the district by MR7 for special ops. Also with HQ D65 is a rear SVCS det from 84 RSG which probably remains with the HQ to arrange local sups. The other coy, A4 probably remains dispersed in small gps within or close to AO MANGO.
- b. C41 probably remains in the CHAU PHA valley. APD readings indicate probable en presence in the gen area between the SUOI CHAU PHA and the SONG XOAI. Other CHAU DUC agencies, BARIA city and a gp of VUNG TAU unit remain in the NUI DINHS.
- c. There has been no change in assessment of LONG DAT locs in the LONG HAIIs.
- d. The province units are still away, D440 in the north near LONG KHANH bdry and D445 probably south or SE of the MAY TAO in BINH TUY.

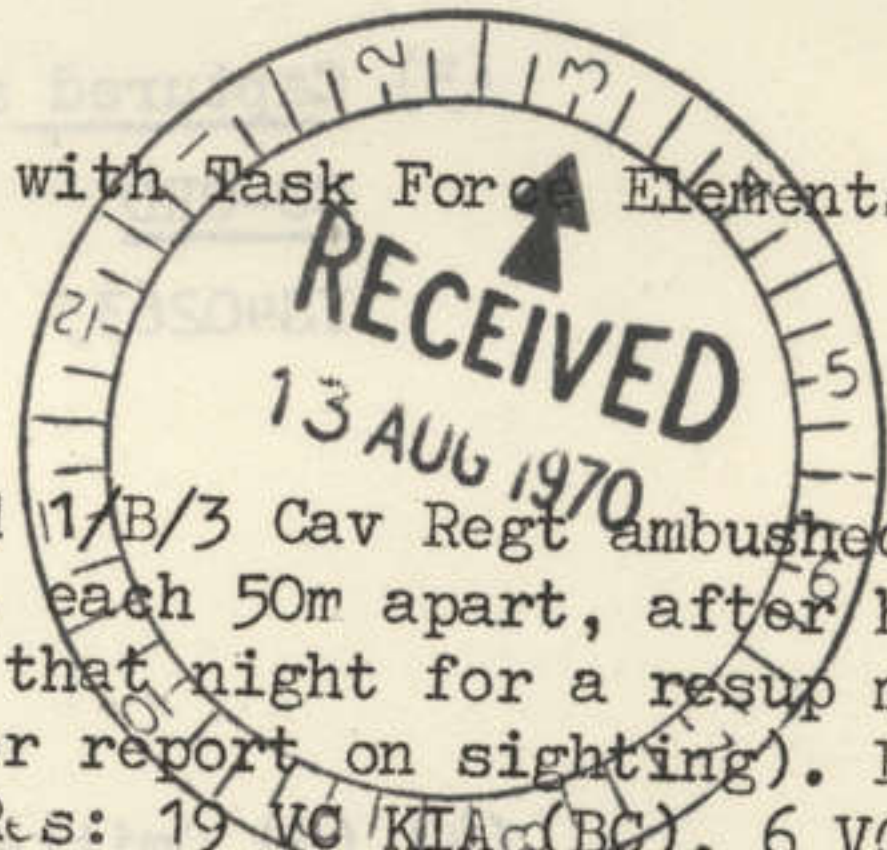


(N.F. GRAHAM)

Maj

GSO2 (Int)

G12



1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 224/70.
2. Period covered from 120001H to 122400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO MONKEY

(a) (120315H) at YS402633, 8/C/8 RAR and 1/B/3 Cav Regt ambushed 50-60 VC who were leaving HOA LONG in two gps, each 50m apart, after having previously infiltrated at 112050 hrs on that night for a resup msn. (See INTSUM 223/70, para 3 a. (3) (c) for report on sighting). First gp engaged, second gp wdr possibly SE. Res: 19 VC KIA (BC), 6 VC PW, 1 HOI CHANH. CIA were: 2xAK47, 3xM1 carbines, 1xM79, 2x7.62mm SMG, 1xM26 grenade; ammo for all wpns; qty of docus, large qty of sups, see paras 4 e (2) (a) and 4 e (3).

(b) (121955H) on info from HOI CHANH, LONG LE sub-sector detained 2 women both suspected of supplying the VC gp mentioned above. Intg continues.

Comment: See 1 ATF SUPINTREP 31/70 para 8. Capture of sups from CHAU DUC party 11 Aug by D & E Pl (INTSUM 223/70) forced return msn by larger gp. Further loss of all sups will leave this force in serious difficulties. It is likely that remnants of the gp, some of whom were wounded, remain hidden in HOA LONG and attempt would be made to wdr shortly. Intg of detainees continues to be reported separately. All idents CHAU DUC DISTRICT and C41.

(2) AO DROVER

(a) (121615H) at YS341772, 1/A/2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) loc a camp of 4 "Z" shaped pits and 2 slit trenches. Camp was in a poor condition with vegetable growth in the pits. Recovered and destroyed was 1 Chicom stick gren.

b. Air Activity

(1) Aircraft receiving ground fire.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>CO-ORDS</u>	<u>ALTITUDE</u>	<u>TYPE OF FIRE</u>	<u>DAMAGE</u>	<u>FRIENDLY RESPONSE</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
(120915H)	YS477510	Unk	6 rds SA fire	4	E (A/S)	Unk

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See ANNEX E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.

- (1) Omitted.
- (2) Aust Inflicted - 19 VC.
- (3) Omitted.

b. Omitted.

c. Detainees.

- (1) PW - 6.
- (2) - (6) Omitted.

d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.

(1) Captured Weapons

- (a) Individual - 8.
- (b) Omitted.
- (c) Breakdown - 2xAK47, 3xM1 carbine, 1xM79, 2x7.62mm SMG.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material

(a) Captured - At YS402633, 50 torch batteries, large qty med sups, large qty of clothing - incl baby clothing.

(b) Destroyed - At YS402633, 1xM26 gren, qty SA ammo.
At YS341772, 1xChicom stick gren.

(3) Captured and Destroyed Foodstuff

<u>CO-ORD</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
YS402633	Rice	550 lb
	Sugar	72 lb
	Rice cakes	100 lb
	Tobacco and cigarettes	10 lb and 20 cartons
	Salt	10 lb
	Tinned food	220 tins
	Other food	65 lb

(4) (5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals for Month: III CTZ

(1) KIA - 29 VC.	(16) - (18) Omitted.
(2) - (4) Omitted.	(19) B-40 rounds - 2.
(5) Individual Wpns	(20) - (21) Omitted.
Action - 14.	(22) SA rounds - 554.
Caches - 6.	(23) Grenades - 18.
(6) Omitted.	(24) AP mines - 14.
(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed - 0.63 tons	(25) AT mines - 6.
(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed - 10 lb.	(26) TNT - 2 lb.
(9) - (14) Omitted.	(27) Omitted.
(15) 60mm Mor rounds - 2.	

5. Omitted.

6. Enemy Unit Identification, Location and Movements.

Intg of CHAU DUC detainees, fol by VR, loc base camps at YS341771, YS361759 and YS333662.

7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 31/70 dated 10 Aug 70.

9.-10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

a. Omitted.

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS.

(1) Ref INTSUM 223/70

(a) Para 3 a. (1) (a): Amend "2 WIA" to read "7 WIA".

(b) Para 4 f. (19): Amend total to read "2".

(c) Annex E, 8th para: Amend 2nd grid ref "YS585778" to read "YS585578".

c.-e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (120200H) at YT1501 and YT1601, BEARCAT received 6 rds of 82mm mor fire, resulting in nil damage, nil cas.

(2) (121010H) at YS477510, USAF conducted an A/S. No BDA.

(3) (121105H) at YS503575, 609RF Coy det an M16 mine. Cas: 1 RF KIA, 3 RF WIA.

(4) (121120H) at YS297658, USAF conducted an A/S. No BDA.

(5) (121150H) at YS302653, USAF conducted an A/S. No BDA.

(6) (121300H) at YS255738, Sector I & R Pl, following up an agent report, apprehended NGUYEN VAN TAN, chief of Farmers' Association - PHU MY, who was hiding-out in charcoal kilns.

(N.F. GRAHAM)

Maj

GSO 2 (Int)

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B - Captured Documents.
ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

Distribution

LI A	12 Cbt Avn Gp
II FORCE V	BIEN HOA TAC
MACV - J2	Advisory Team 48
MACV - CICV	Sector S2
RTAVF	25 Div
18 ARVN Div	2/25 Bde
3 TAC Fighter Wing	

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 224/70
dated 13 Aug 70

1. Docus CIA (batch no. 379/70) by 8 RAR at YS403633 on bodies on 12 Aug 70 were identified as belonging to CHAU DUC District.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 224/70
dated 13 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
101400H	YS351780	A few tracks, clear areas beneath trees and bamboo.
	YS355756	A few tracks under trees with cleared areas.
	YS347796	A few tracks, possibly fresh. 2 bunkers sighted.
	Grid squares	
	YS3377	Many oxcart tracks throughout the area. Fresh timber
	3378	cuttings also in area.
	3478	
110800H	YS285664	2 oxcarts and 12(+) people.
	YS653794 to	Area of dry rice gardens in small cultivations. Est
	YS663794	activity as recent as 1 day ago.
	YS632860	A wide area of Yam digging.
	YS641857	A well used track; followed SE for approx 1000m, then lost
		in thick undergrowth.
120818H	Grid squares	
	YS5555	2 gps of people hauling in nets.
	5656	
121100H	YS785845	Numerous garden plots, on old fire trail, extend North
		from this loc; loss young corn. Fresh tracks in the same
		area.

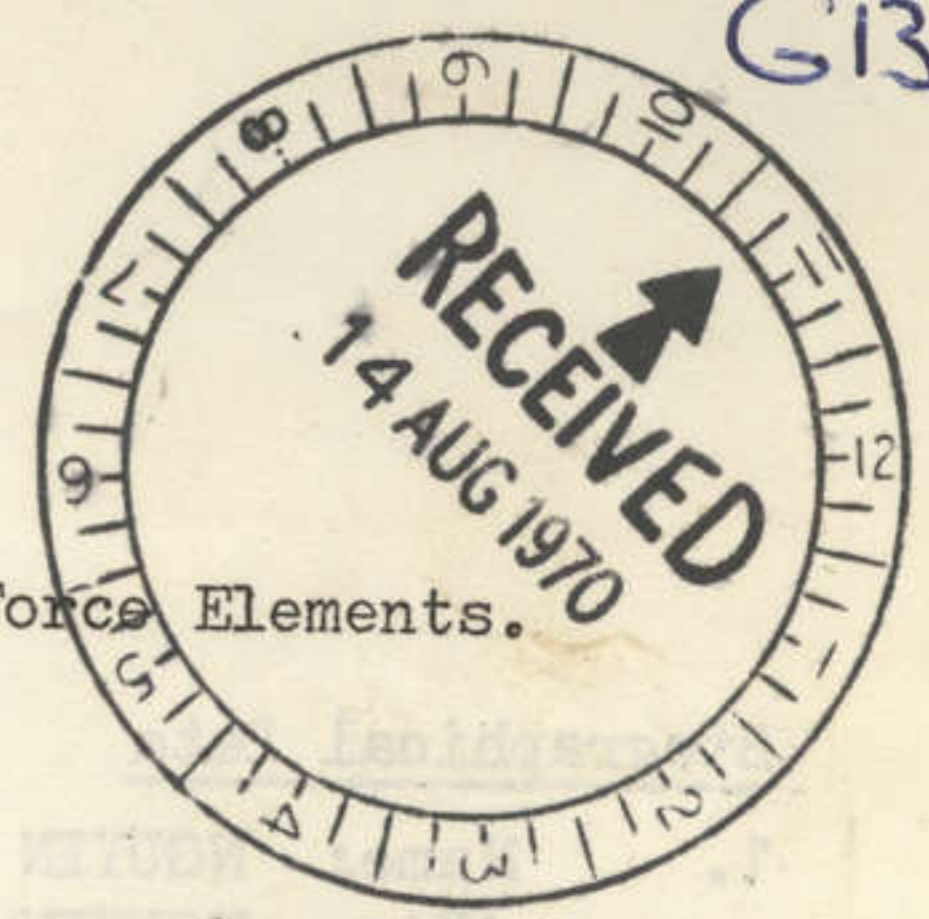
2. - 4. Omitted.

5. APD (Sniffer)

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Maximum</u>	<u>Strong</u>	<u>Minimum</u>
110800H	YS314658	YS309639	YS314633
	314632	309650	309648
	314630	299677	275672
	Between 309652	294659	
	and 309654		
	300648		
	300666		
	300668		
	299678		
	294658		
	295657		
	294654		
	Between 304654 and 304651.		
121100H	YS771826	YS789827	YS760825
	780826	799828	762851
	787826		
	792827		
	795827		

G13

CONFIDENTIAL



1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 225/7C.
2. Period covered from 1,0001H to 132400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO DROVER

- (a) (131000H) At YS348742, A/2 RAR/NZ loc designs drawn on ground. Designs were 5"x4" rectangles and 8" circles every ten paces for 300M, indicating intended placement of mines. For explanation see ANNEX A, APPENDIX II Para 8.c.
- (b) (131156H) At YS348742, 3/A/2 RAR/NZ loc tracks of approx 2 people moving east and about 1 hr old. Tracks followed.
- (c) (131145H) At YS294753, 4/B/2 RAR/NZ loc an 81mm rd rigged as a booby trap.
- (d) (131500H) At YS293711, B/2 RAR/NZ sighted 4 people digging. NFI.
- (e) (131245H) At YS350743, 3/A/2 RAR/NZ loc en camp 30mx30m consisting of 2 pits and 2 bunkers with 2'6" OHP. System is 2 months old and last used 1 hour before.
- (f) (131610H) At YS346738, 3/A/2 RAR/NZ contacted est 10 en who approached from east and carried AK47s and M16s. En wdr west when contacted. Results: Qty clothing, bedding and docus CIA.
- (g) (131820H) At YS277764 pt1 of 1/V/2 RAR/NZ loc a 1/4 lb Chicor mine.
- (h) (131915H) At YS344742, HQ/A/2 RAR/NZ reported VN outside their loc who called out and wished to rally and claims he was wounded. Darkness and nature of terrain precluded investigation. Told to come in or wait until morning.

b. Air Activity. See Annex E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a,b,c,d,e. Omitted

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| (1) KIA - 29 VC | (15) 60mm mor rds - 2 |
| (2) PW - 6 | (16)-(18) Omitted |
| (3)(4) Omitted | (19) B 40 rds - 2 |
| (5) Individual Wpns | (20)-(21) Omitted |
| Action - 14 | (22) SA ras 554 |
| Cache - 6 | (23) Grenades - 18 |
| (6) Omitted. | (24) AP Mines - 15 |
| (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed - 0.63 tons | (25) At Mines - 6 |
| (8) Salt captured and destroyed - 10 lbs | (26) TNT - 2 lb |
| (9)913) Omitted | (27) Omitted |
| (14) 81 mm Mor Rds - 1 | |

5,6,7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 31/70 dated 10 Aug 70.

9,10,11. Omitted.

Attachments:

- ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
- ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)

J. D. Graham
 N.F. GRAHAM
 Maj
 GSO2 (Int)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX A
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 225/70
dated 13 Aug 70

INTERROGATION REPORT
RALLIER NGUYEN THI BA

Biographical Data

1. Name: NGUYEN THI BA
AKA: NGUYEN THI VAN
D/POB: 1950 LONG HUONG
Rank/Appt: Nurse
Unit: CHAU DUC Mil. Postal Unit

Past History.

2. At 1700 hrs on 10 Aug 70 the subject received orders to prepare to go on a carrying mission. At 1200 hrs on 11 Aug 70, sections of Medical, Postal, Armoury, Front and F/E Units left the new camp at approx YS333663 and assembled in the old camp at YS346652. From this location they moved to an assembly point at YS360649 to rest. At approx 1500 hrs they continued climbing the mountain and at approx YS369549 they rested for 1/2 hr. From there they moved through the paddies and across SONG DINH at approx YS402631 and into AP TAY HOA LONG.

Base Camps.

3. Caves are used for protection in their base camps. The new camp at YS333063 consists of many caves on both sides of the re-entrant. There are no mines or booby traps in this location of this camp. There is an old camp at YS346652.

Supplies.

4. Rice is bought from:
 - a. BA XAO in AP NHAM HOA LONG.
 - b. CHI BAY in AP TAY HOA LONG.

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX A
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 225/70
dated 13 Aug 70

INTERROGATION REPORT
RALLIER NGUYEN TRUNG TON

Biographical Data.

1. Name: NGUYEN TRUNG TON
D/POB: 1940 VAN TO, TU KY, HAI DUONG
Rank/Appt: Lt (NVN)
Unit: D65 Bn Hq
Capturing Unit: 2 RAR
Date: 100900 Aug 70
Loc: YS301758

Circumstances of Capture

2. The subject was at Br Hq (vic YS300711) on 22 Jul 70. He was given a task to inspect the minefield and then recce the LONG BINH Target Area. The group consisted of 5 members, 4 from D65, the fifth from CHAU DUC F/E Section. On 1 Aug approx, the group was ambushed, 2 members KIA, the subject wounded and the remainder fled. The subject crawled away from the contact area and had been travelling for approx 8 days at the time of his capture.

Past History

3. In May 70, an Arty/Rocket Coy known as Z15/F724 (F724 is a cover Designator for 74 Arty Regt) came into the BHQ base camp. Their strength is approx 30 with 1 x 122mm DKP rocket launcher and 10 rounds.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. In Jun 70 C5/84 RSG left the BHQ base camp and moved to the PHUOC HOA area. C11/84 RSG then replaced C5 as the camp agency for D65.

5. In Jul 70 the fwd HQ of MR7 moved to be located with D65 Engr Bn. Just after the arrival of MR7 fwd HQ, the complete Bn (3 coys + BHQ) received political trg in the BHQ base camp. At this stage they were told of 3 main targets:

- a. LONG BINH
- b. NUOC TRONG (Poss THAI base at (BEAR CAT) Capilots.
- c. SUOI RAM (Poss BLACK HORSE)

6. On 22 Jul, the subject left the base with the members of the group. On 1 Aug they were ambushed. The ambushing force were wearing steel helmets and the subject saw 2 of them wounded in the chest or stomach.

Future Intentions

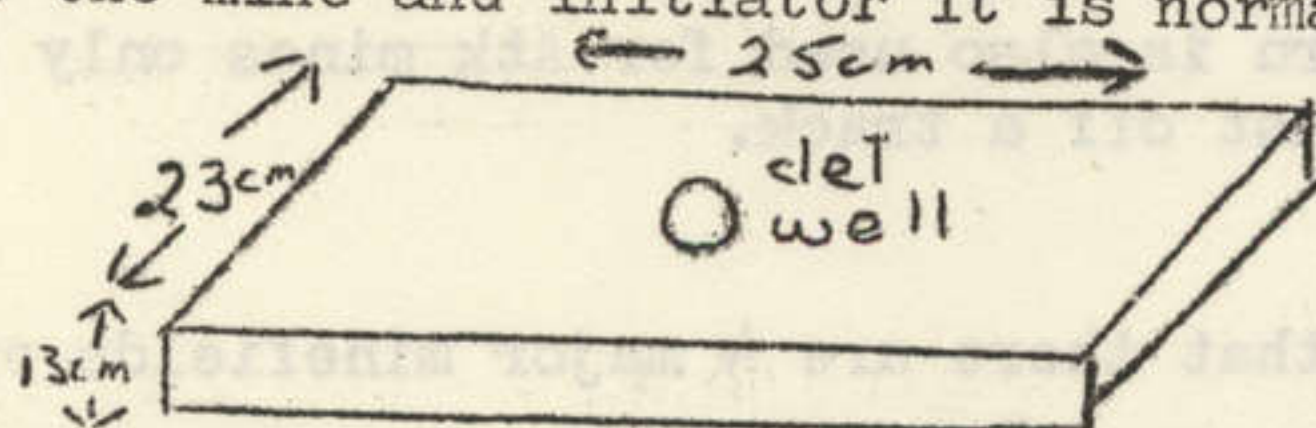
7. The subject claims that the unit has the fol tasks:

- a. Attack Route 15 by mining.
- b. Attack LONG BINH with rockets. The attack to take place on 19 Aug 70 or 2 Sep 70.
- c. Attack NUOC TRONG (poss the THAI base at BEARCAT). The subject doesn't know when this is to take place, but thinks it will be one of the alternative dates for LONG BINH.
- d. Attack SUOI RAM (poss BLACK HORSE).

Mines.

8. a. Atk. The anti-tank mine normally consists of a 6-7 kilo charge which is 25cm long x 23 cm wide x 13 cm deep. In the centre of the charge is a moulded well to receive the detonator/initiator. This type of mine is normally command elect or pressure elect detonated although some mines are straight pressure detonation, usually with an M79 rd to initiate the main charge. The anti-tank mine is buried about 7 cm below ground surface.

After the mines are laid the areas near the base camps are normally inspected every 2-3 days to make sure that the soil hasn't settled or washed away to reveal the mine. To protect the mine and initiator it is normally buried inside a plastic/nylon bag.



Nt 6-7 kilo

b. A Pers. The normal A pers mine is about the size of a soft drink can or smoke grenade. The mine may be buried but is more usually camouflaged with sticks and rocks, or partially buried and camouflaged.

Sometimes the mine is placed as a booby trap in trees, rock crevices or bunker entrances. Here a trip wire is used. This is only a pull type trip wire NEVER a pressure release mechanism.



CONFIDENTIAL

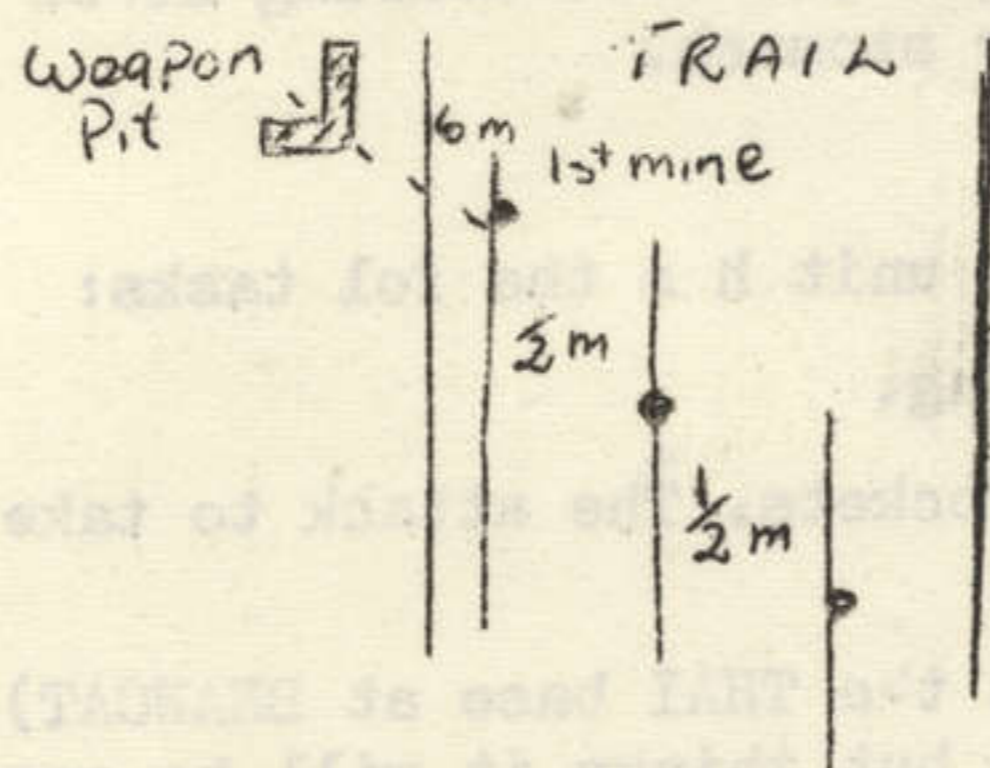
CONFIDENTIAL

c. Pattern of Laying

(1) Before mines are laid the ground is normally marked out beforehand - normally no longer than 24 hrs before. A rectangle approx 12.5 cms x 10 cms is marked for Atk mines and a circle of 20 cms (approx) diameter for the A pers mines.

(2) 1/2m/25 pattern

This pattern is most commonly used in cleared areas and along trails. A 'V' shaped weapon pit is dug to one side of the trail and the first mine sited 6m from the pit along the axis of bisection of the 'V'. After that the mines are placed at 25m intervals with a deviation of 1/2 m to either left or right



There is a variation to this pattern where the mines are placed 6m away from the arm of the 'V' pit pointing towards the cleared trail.

(3) 1m/30m Pattern

Again this pattern is usually used in open areas or along tracks. The same weapon pit is used to site the first mine and then the mines are laid at 30m intervals with a deviation of 1m to right or left.

(4) Scatter Pattern.

This pattern is normally only used around base camps, caches or ambush sites. The mines are normally laid at the bases of large trees, rocks or ant-hills so that if the VC open fire then the en (Aust Tps) will trip the mines as they seek cover.

This pattern is also used for Atk mines only in this case the mines are normally laid just off a track.

9. Minfields

The subject states that there are 4 major minefields and they are:

CAU GIAT (VAT br) 1m/30m pattern

PHUOC THAI 1m/30m pattern

PHUOC HOA 1/2m/25m pattern

CHAU PHA (loc unk) 1/2m/25m pattern

The subject had maps of these fields but they were destroyed as previously destroyed. He says from memory that the PHUOC HOA fd has 250 mines in it and that PHUOC THAI fd has 300 mines, 200 of which are electrically detonated and 100 pressure detonated.

10. Tactics of Minelaying.

(a) Mines are always laid around base camps and caches as a defensive measure.

(b) The Bn regularly lay mines along trails and in cleared areas as an offensive measure to delay tps or prevent helicopter landings.

(c) When allied tps are seen moving in an area a gp of 5-10 people normally watch them and report progress. When the tps stop at night the observation gp

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

moves ahead of them and lays mines along the axis of advance during the day. The pattern used is normally the scatter pattern and the no of mines is between 3-15. The gp that lays these mines must report the laying to Coy HQ within 2' hrs

If the allied tps pass through the field the next day, then the mines are reclaimed and the same pattern repeated.

d. If a person who knows the layout of a minefield is captured or rallies then the pattern may be changed by lifting a few mines and relocating them or by lifting the whole minefield. The order to do this normally comes from BHQ or MR7.

11. Mine Construction

The mines are normally made by extracting the explosives from unexploded bombs and shells and then moulding this explosive into mines. There is some CHICOM explosives used but not a great deal.

12. Initiators for the mines can vary from CHICOM or US detonators to a rifle round and a nail as a striker. All mines are made in the BHQ area, where a section of CHAU DUC and 20 people of A2/D65 have the capability of making 12 mines per day.

13. When the mines are stored they are wrapped in brown grease paper, the detonators being stored with, but not in the mines.

14. Caches

The subject stated that he only knows of 3 caches. None of them are food caches.

a. Completed Mines Cache:

This cache is in the vicinity of YS293717 and contains from 20-100 completed mines. The cache consists of a rock overhang forming a shelter 20'x12'x5' (approx).

There are booby traps/mines laid around this cache, loc and number are unk to the subject but he has heard they are laid in the 1/2 m/25m pattern.

b. Stores Cache.

This cache is SE of the old pagoda at YS294711 by about 400-500 metres. It is situated under a rock overhang that is 4'x4'x6' and which faces to the W or SW so that Route 15 can be seen from the cache.

In this cache there are 9 aerial bombs and a number of detonators and initiator sets. There is also 4 wooden moulds under the overhang and a number dug in the ground in front of the overhang.

Near the cache are 3 Banyan trees, the only place the Banyan trees are on the hillside. There is also a camouflaged track from this cache to the pagoda.

This cache has also been the worksite for the CHAU DUC section and the people from A2, thus there are no mines or booby traps in this area.

c. Ammunition Cache

The cache is in the vic of YS299716 and located about 10m uphill from a very large Mango tree. There are also palm type trees in the vic of this cache.

The cache contains AK ammo and some wpns (no unk) as well as a no of grenades and a large quantity of B40 and B41 rds.

Around this cache there are mines/booby traps but number, pattern or location are unk, however, the camouflaged track from the pagoda to the cache is clear.

15. Base Camp.

The base camp of the unit is about 500-800m E of the old pagoda. This camp consists only of caves and rock overhangs, one cave being about 10m deep and has steps cut into the entrance of it. There are no fighting pits or bunkers in the camp.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

16. There are mines and booby traps around the camp and if the camp is attacked will hold the attackers out while BHQ, MR7 and the artillery coy get away.

17. The camp can be recognized by 4-5 large stones sticking up on the up hill side of the camp. Some of the caves are under these stones.

18. Communication.

D65 has its own radio set which is a very large and heavy set and which must be hand cranked when in use. The set can only send and receive in morse code and is used by D65 and Fwd HQ MR7 to liaise with MR7, through the commo-liaison station at SUOI THE (?). Transmissions are restricted so that they only operate between 2000 hrs and 0500 hrs. Liaison between the coys is effected by using runners.

19. Supplies.

a. The Bn is supplied by C11/84 RSG but because at present the bn is operating in pl size and smaller grs, C11 can not effectively resupply these gps with food so some elms from D65 have to get their own supplies. Resupply is normally done from THAI TIEN or PHUOC HOA although HOA LONG is also used. Routes are unk to subject.

b. The bn receives an infrequent resup of detonators from a point on the SONG DONG NAI but its loc is unk to the subject.

c. Batteries for electrical detonation of mines, the main source of the supply of batteries for this is from abandoned allied camps. The batteries that are abandoned by the allies have enough power to detonate a mine 6 months after they are hooked in to the pressure switch. The bn also has the resources to build simple chemical cells to provide enough charge to detonate the mines.

20. Alternative Base Camps

The subject knows of no alternative base camps and says if his unit does move it will always remain near Route 15 so that it can comply with MR7 instrs for attacking Route 15.

21. Specific Q's

Q. What about the minefield at CHA PHA. How many mines are there and why were they laid there.

A. The minefield is in the cleared areas (by maptracking YS3671). There are 500 mines here, 400 are pre elec and 100 are straight pressure type. All the mines here are AP mines.

The reason for laying mines here, especially AP mines is because it is a good chopper LZ area. These mines would be set off by the choppers launching as well as the tps disembarking from the choppers launching from the choppers.

Q. Why are mines laid at CAU VAT (VAT br), how many mines are laid and what types?

A. The mines at VAT Br (YS2780) are laid from that loc along the fire trail to the 3 ways at YS3484. It is not a continuous fd but 3-4 fds. The subject does not know how many mines but guesses that they are Atk mines.

Comment.

The subject appears to be telling the truth, but will only answer directly to a question with no explanation unless pressed.

Intg is continuing. It is probable that the subject has a lot more info on the activity of his and other units in this area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX A TO
1 ATF INTSUM No. 225/70
dated 13 Aug 70

INTERROGATION REPORT
PW PHAM THI THAM

Biographical Data

1. Name: PHAM THI THAM
P/DOB: 1952 LONG PFUOC
Rank/Appt: Clerk
Unit: Security Section
Capturing Unit: 8 RAR
Date: 12 Aug 70
Location: YS403633
2. The subject gave detailed ORBAT of CHAU DUC District Associations. Info avail from GS(Int) on request.

APPENDIX 4 TO ANNEX A
TO1 ATF INTSUM No. 225/70
dated 13 Aug 70

INTERROGATION REPORT
PW NGUYEN - PHAT

Biographical Data

1. Name: NGUYEN PHAT
D/POB 1944 BINH LONG VILLAGE
Rank/Appt: Soldier
Unit: B2/C41
Capturing Unit: B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
Date: 12 Aug 70
Location: YS403633

Base Location.

2. The base camp is located at Approx YS339758 with a strength of approx 70. (This figure is before contact at HOA LONG). There are 3 guard posts around the base area facing west, south and SE. Each of these posts is approx 100-200M from the base.
3. During daylight hours, a 6 man ptl armed with 1 x B40, 1 M79, and x 4AK47, patrol the area approx 1000M out from the main base. At night, this ptl sets ambushes on the likely approach route.

Resup Points.

4. The unit usually resupply from the fol villages:
 - a. PHUOC THAI Village
 - b. HOA LONG Village (most used)
 - c. BINH EA
 - d. DUC MY Hamlet.

Infiltration

5. The gp (approx 45 strong) followed the SUOI CHAU PHA and foothills of the NUI DINHS to the open area at approx YS362681 where they had arranged to meet another gp. (Probably the gp in which NGUYEN THI BA travelled). They crossed the SONG DINH at approx YS383631. At 2100 hrs the gp started to cross Route 2 at YS401630, continued across the paddy and infiltrated HOA LONG.

Comment: The variation in the grid references is caused by the interrogators having to map track. Evaluation of info not yet possible.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 5 TO ANNEX A
TO 1 ATF INTSUM No. 225/70
Dated 13 Aug 70

INTERROGATION REPORT
PW VO VAN NHAI

Biographical Data.

1. Name: VO VAN NHAI
AKA : VO VAN MUOI
P/DOB: 1941 QUANG NGAI
Rank/Appt: Soldier
Unit: B1/C +1
Capturing Unit: 8 RAR
Date: 12 Aug 70
Location: YS402632

Resup Routes HOA LONG.

2. The unit leaves the base area (approx YS345750) and crosses the SUOI CHAU PHA through the bamboo to the CHAU PHA paddy at YS354717. From there, they move to DONG DONG (YS386655). At approx 2100 they infiltrate the hamlets at HOA LONG.

Comment: The loc of his base camp is no where near the other reported base camps. The subject is unco-operative and interrogation is continuing.

3. They leave the base and cross the SUOI CHAU PHA and SONG XOAI at YS374753. They leave that location and pass over cut jungle to SUOI LUT at YS 393755, arriving at the plantation at approx 1700. At 2000 hrs they infiltrate into BINH BA, exfiltrating at approx 2200 hrs.

APPENDIX 6 TO ANNEX A
TO 1 ATF INTSUM No. 225/70
dated 13 Aug 70

INTERROGATION REPORT
PW VO VAN KHEN

Biographical Data

1. Name: VO VAN KHEN
D/POB: VINH BINH Province, 1946
Rank/Appt: Soldier (Protection Party)
Unit: CHAU DUC District Committee
Capturing Unit: , RAR
Date: 12 Aug 70
Location: YS402032
2. At the base (YS340745) the following agencies were present:
 - a. District Committee
 - b. Military Unit
 - c. Front Org
 - d. F and E
 - e. Propaganda and Trg
3. The strength of above units was given as 41 persons.

APPENDIX 7 TO ANNEX A
TO 1 ATF INTSUM No. 225/70
dated 13 Aug 70

INTERROGATION REPORT
PW NGUYEN VAN TU

Biographical Data

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Name: NGUYEN VAN TU
AKA : BINH
D/POB: 1943, LONG PHUOC Village.
Rank/Appt: Soldier
Unit: C41
Capturing Unit: 8 RAR
Date: 12 Aug 70
Location: YS403633

2. The subject gave detailed ORBAT of CHAU DUC District and BINH BA Party Chapter.

APPENDIX 8 TO 1 ANNEX A
TO 1 ATF INTSUM No. 225/70
dated 13 Aug 70

ADDITIONAL INTERROGATION
NGUYEN VAN BINH

1. The subject stated that D440 moved out of CHAU DUC District at the beginning of Jun 70. He heard the Comd of K5 say that D440 would not return to CHAU DUC District again.

2. The subject stated that if CHAU DUC cannot get supplies from HOA LONG, they will go to PHUOC THAI or PHU MY on Route 15 for resupply.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 225/70
dated 13 Aug 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
131015H	YS738776
	YS748779

SIGHTING

Apprx 1/2 acre of ripe corn being picked. Also a smaller plot measuring 30x30 metres adjacent to corn.

Heavy fresh track runs NE to an old camp. Amount of track activity suggests portion of camp being used.

2,3,4. Omitted

5. APD (Sniffer)

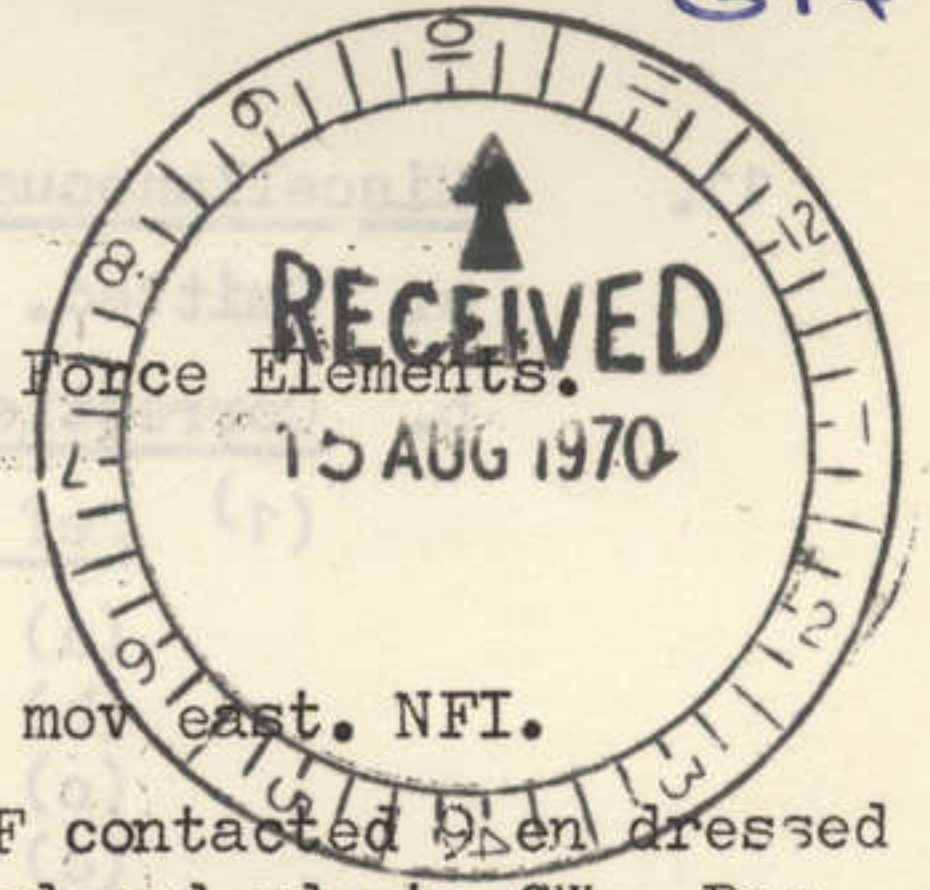
<u>DTG</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u>	<u>STRONG</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>
130945H	YS553961	YS555953	YS555949
	YS553959	YS576932	YS569937
	YS555947	YS555951	

Northern 2 km of area heavily polluted. Probably from village on western edge of area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G14



1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 226/70.
2. Period covered from 140001H to 142400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity.
 - (1) AO CARMEN.
 - (a) (140915H) at YS523697, 9/C/7 RAR sighted 2 en mov east. NFI.
 - (b) (142029H) at YS501577, ptl of 2/A/7 RAR and RF contacted. One dressed in black and with light basic webbing who approached and wdr to SW. Res. 4 VC KIA(BC), 1XAK47 CIA.
 - (2) AC DROVER.
 - (a) Ref poss rallier yesterday evening (Intsum 225/70 para 3(a)(1)(h) refers sweep revealed tracks for 3 pers.
 - (b) (141159H) at YS349754, ptl from 1/A/2 RAR/NZ loc track leading SE. NFI.
 - (c) (141330H) at YS303770, 2/A/1 Armd Regt loc tracks of 1 pers (wearing ARVN type boots) made this morning. Tracks lost in hy rain.
 - (d) (141545H) at YS301774, 2/A/1 Armd Regt loc tracks of a group of pers heading west. Also loc another set at a junction in the fire trail, direction north then west, made this morning.
 - (e) (141615H) at YS29357150, 7/C/2 RAR/NZ loc a cave 18-20m with a few minor off shoots. Damp inside but no fresh sign.
 - b. Air Activity
 - (1) Omitted.
 - (2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See Annex E.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.
 - a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.
 - (1) Omitted.
 - (2) Aust Inflicted - 4VC.
 - (3) Omitted.
 - b. - d. Omitted.
 - e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.
 - (1) Captured Weapons.
 - (a) Individual - 1
 - (b) Omitted.
 - (c) Breakdown - 1 X AK 47.
 - (2) - (5) Omitted.
 - f. Cumulative Totals for Month: III CTZ.

(3) KIA 33VC	(19) B-40 rounds - 2
(4) PW - 6	(22) SA rounds 2554
(5) Individual mns	(23) Grenades - 18
Action - 15	(24) AP Mines - 15
Caches - 6	(25) AT Mines - 7
(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed - 0.63 tons	(26) TNT - 21b
(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed - 10lbs	
(15) 60mm Mor rounds - 2	
5. - 7. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 31/70 dated 10 Aug 70
9. and 10. Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

11. Miscellaneous.

- a. Omitted.
- b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS.
 - (1) Ref INTSUM 225/70.
 - (a) Para 3.a.(1)(c): Amend unit to read "2/V/2 RAR/NZ."
 - (b) Para 4.f.(14): Delete all ref.
 - (c) Para 4.f.(25): Amend to read 7.
 - (d) Annex A, Appendix II, Heading: Delete "RALLIER" and insert "PW".
- c. Omitted.
- d. Agent Reports. See Annex C.
- e. Omitted.
- f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

- (1) (141340H) at YS561775, "SAF conducted an A/S on en camp. BDA: 1 bkr des. 7 bkr damaged, 4 bkr exposed. Comment. Needs another A/S also at YS658776.
- (2) (141705H) at YS776847, USAF conducted an A/S on en instal. BDA: 1 building des, 1 structure destroyed.
- (3) (140950H) at YS263866 D Coy 3/2 Bde RTAVF det 2 mines unk orig. Res: 5 KIA, 1 DOW, 8 WIA.
- (4) On info from an informant through 1 ATF int rep at DAI DO, Sub Sector located 4 X M10 mines and 2 ignites at YS499595 and YS487587. Same source reported that local VCI hold meetings in vic YS498599 where **there is** a secret bunker. A search failed to loc this.

Attachments

- Annex C - Agent Reports
- Annex E - Aerial Reconnaissance

(Signature)
(N.F. GRAHAM)
Maj
GSO 2 (INT)

Distribution:

List A, II FForce V, MACV - J2, MACV - CICV, RTAVF, 18 ARVN Div, 3 TAC Fighter Wing
12 Cbt Avn Gp, BIEN HOA TAC, Advisory Team 48, Sector S2, 25 Div, 2/25 Bde.

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM 226/70
dated 14 Aug 70

- 1. Report from TAM PHUOC village (LONG DIEN) stated that at 101600 Au 70, 5 VC of the Tam Phuoc Village Party Chapter led by NGUYEN VAN BAN, PCS, were seen at ~~YS44584-YS44583~~, -YS443583. They mingled with the local farmers to observe and obtain info of TAM PHUOC and AN NGAI villages. EVAL C-3.
- 2. Report from NGAI GIAO states that at 122300H 4 Ngai Giao Guerrillas entered NGAI GIAO hamlet through YS465794. EVAL VN C-2.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM 226/70
dated 14 Aug 70

1. Visual Recce.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>SIGHTING</u>
141010H	E76-81, N82-84	The gardens in the fire trail did not appear to have been worked for about 4-5 days.
	YS789842, YS783850 YS788845	Fresh tracks made by groups of 10-15 pers.
141405H	YS775846	New occupied camp, still under construction. Positively ident were 3 new huts (1 thatched and 2 wooden) numerous new bush tables, 7 plus completed bunkers, with incomplete OHP, also what appeared to be a training area. This was 50m x 30m of cleared ground with wooden structure for rope climbing. Indications are that the

CONFIDENTIAL

D1

LOCATION

SIGHTING

area is much larger than what has been reported and that all construction started quite recently. During observation 1 VC was seen to entered thatched hut.

Comment. Believed to be the new base of D445 previously assessed to be recently re-located in this area for a period of retrg and political indoctrination (see 1 ATF SUPIN LPEP 31/70 para 12.d.). Large areas of cultivation have been reported 1000m NE still providing fresh vegetables for VC.

140805H

YS618760

Bunker system amongst trees in middle of clearing, no signs of recent activity.

2. - 5. Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G15

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 227/70.
2. Period Covered from 150001H to 152400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO DROVER

(a) Ref detainee NGUYEN TUNG TRON (INTSUM 222/70, para 3.a.(1)(a) refers): now classified as PW.

(b) (150840H) At YS287687, 5/B/2 RAR/NZ detained 4 adult women (with ID cards and 4 teenage girls and 2 young boys none of which had ID cards. No sign of me who had apparently wdr south.

(c) (151545H) At YS267763, pt1 from 3/V/2 RAR/NZ apprehended 4 civs (1 male, 1 female and 2 children). Handed over to NP at PHU MY.

(d) (151310H) At YS292714, 7/C/2 RAR/NZ loc cave 15m deep under large rock, with entry below and exit above. Last ^{used} 15 months ago and in very good condition. Loc were: cooling eqpt, tools, 8ft bamboc poles and empty med bottles. Eqpt destroyed.

(e) (151500H) At YS246670, boat pt1 from 2 RAR/NZ loc tracks of 2 pers (in army-type boots) heading east. Track lost in water channels.

(f) (151604H) At YS344740, A/2 RAR/NZ received a HOI CHANH wounded. (INTSUM 225/70, para 3.a.(1)(h) refers). Intg report separately. Ident member D65.

(2) AO CARMEN

(a) (151620H) At YS512704, 9/C/7 RAR loc defensive posn consisting of 250m of slit trench not used for 2yrs. Fairly fresh tracks running through posn.

(3) Other Areas

(a) (151501H) At YS736849, SAS pt1 rear insert LZ sighted 1 VC observing in tree. On attempting capture, pt1 engaged by 6 en in vic. Results: 1 VC KIA(BC) Ptl extr.
b. Omitted.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period

(1), (3) Omitted.

(2) Anst Inflicted. -1VC

b.d.e. Omitted.

c. Detainees

(1), (2), (3), (5), (6) Omitted.

(4) Hoi Chanh - 1

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

(1), (2), (3), (4), (5). Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

(4), (6), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (16), (17), 18, (20), (21), (27).

(1) KIA - 34 VC

(2) PW - 7

(3) Hoi Chanh - 1

(5) Individual Wpns

Action - 15

Caches - 6

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.65 tons.

(8) Sal Captured and Destroyed. 10 lbs

(15) 60mm M&F rds. 2

(19) B-40 rounds 2

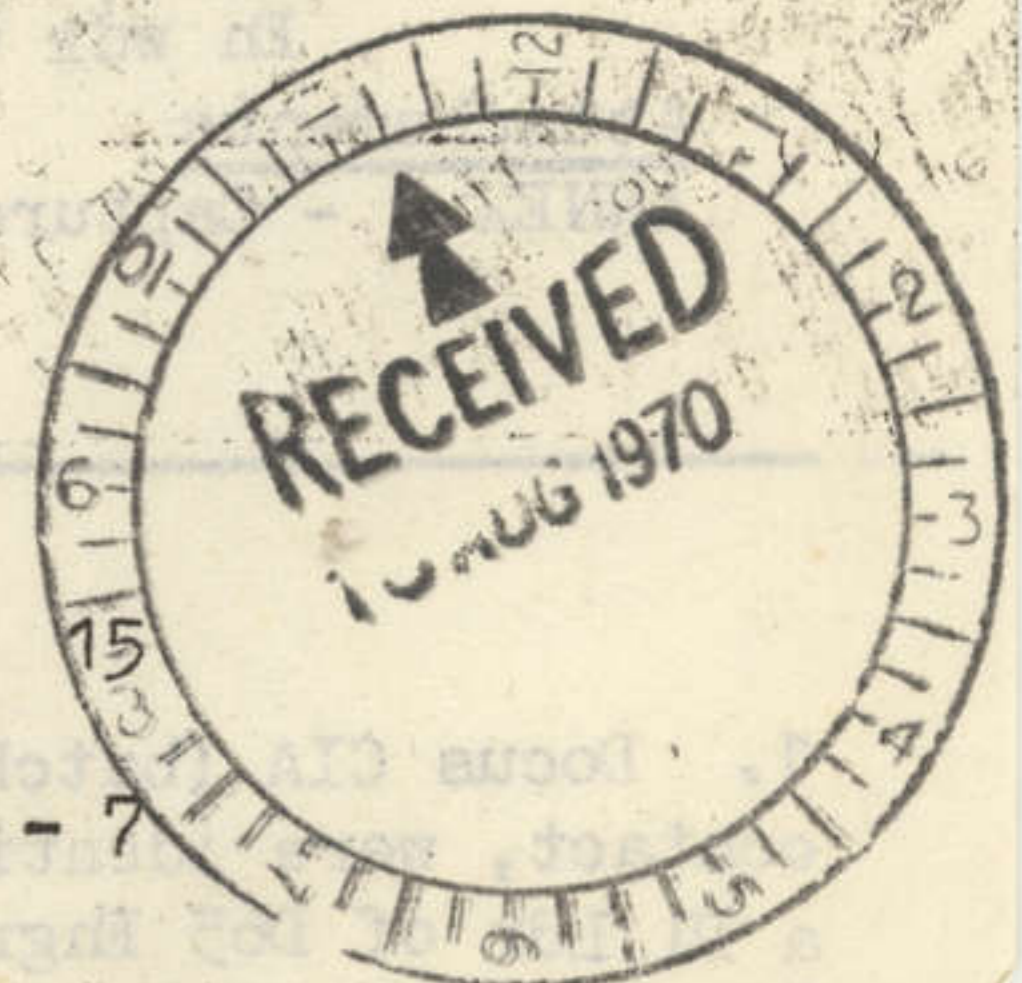
(22) SA rounds 2554

(23) GRENADES 18

(24) AP mines

(26) TNT 21lbs

(25) AT Mines - 7



CONFIDENTIAL

5.7.9.10. Omitted.

6. Enemy Unit Identification, Location and Movements.

Identifications

Ref 1 ATF INTSUM 224/70 para 3.a.(1)(a) VC KIA ident as fol:

(1) NGUYEN VAN THANG Sec Comd CHAU DUC Postal PHUNG THI THUY, Medic, CHAU C Mil Med Sec THI THAI, CHAU DUC Liberation front HAI, possibly LE MINH HAI, Finance Economy CHAU DUC. THI MAI, Finance Economy CHAU DUC. NGUYEN THI HUONG AKA NGUYEN THI BE, member CHAU DUC Postal. NGUYEN VAN CAY, member CHAU DUC Security Sec. BUI VAN MINH AKA HAI MINH OC CHAU DUC Ordnance Sec. THI HANH, Cook, CHAU DUC Postal. NGUYEN HUY CONG, probably member CHAU DUC Engr Sec.

(2) One not yet ident, probably member C41/CHAU DUC.

(3) Three not recognisable, disfigurement.

(4) Five not yet identified.

(5) Six PW ident as:

VO VAN MUOI, member C41/ CHAU DUC. NGUYEN VAN TU AKA BINIT member C41/CHAU DUC. NGUYEN VAN BINH AKA TU BE, member C41/CHAU DUC. VO VAN KHEN, member protection cell for CHAU DUC Dist Committee. PHAM THI THAM, NLF Sec CHAU DUC Dist Committee. NGUYEN PHAT, probably Security Sec HOA LONG.

(6) Rallier NGUYEN THI BA, Nurse, CHAU DUC Mil Postal.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 31, '70 dated 10 Aug 70.

11. Miscellaneous.

a. Omitted.

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 226/70;

(a) Para 3.a.(1)(b): Amend grid ref to read YS501537". Amend no of en contacted to read "7 en".

c.d.e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) Late Report. (142200H) At YS365613, in LONG HUONG village LE VAN BA, Asst village chief, was assassinated by a VC squad.

(2) (150850H-151315H) At YS776847, 5 A/S conducted on en camp, BDA: 5 bunkers destroyed, 17 bunkers exposed, 3 mil structures destroyed, 1 hut destroyed, 1 hut exposed, 1 lean-to destroyed, 3 tables destroyed and 1 table damaged.

S2 Comment: Ref 1 ATF INTSUM226/70 ANNEX E, VR at YS776846. In this vicinity SAS ptl reported possible occupied camp, 21 Aug 69, vicinity YS774846. This was not confirmed. On 7 Mar SAS sighted 3 VC, killed one at YS776843. It is likely that the camp area loc by 161 Recce Flt VR at YS776846 is a development by D445 of an old camp, previously not located by TF recce. It is to be noted that extensive VC cultivation, previously reported lies 1000 metres east of the above loc.

(3) (151620H) At YS424643, RF Coy in cordon and search loc bunker, 15X2X1m under house. Bunker destroyed.

(4) (151635H) At YS727848, A/S on en posp. Nil BDA.

(5) (151940H) At YS428643, 236 RF Coy contacted 3-4 VC mov east out of village. En wdr west with unk results.

Attachments

ANNEX B - Captured Documents.

(N.F. GRAHAM)

Maj

GSO 2 (INT)

(ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 227/70
dated 15 Aug 70.

1. Docus CIA (batch no 385/70) by A/2 RAR on 13 Aug 70 at YS346738 on the ground after a contact, were identified as possibly belonging to NGUYEN MINH KIEU AKA NGUYEN VAN KIEU, a Pl Ldr of D65 Engr Bn.

2. The majority of the docus captured were dated 67/68, however, some letters showed correspondence between members of A2 & A4, as late as 23 Jul 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 228/70.
- 2. Period covered from 160001H to 162400H Aug 70.
- 3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO DROVER.

(a) (161005H) At YS275767 A/2 RAR/NZ destroyed 9 bunkers located by 1/A/2 RAR on 301350H. Refer INTSUM 211/70 para 3a(3)(b).

(b) (160830H) At YS297679 6/B/2 RAR/NZ contacted 2 en dressed in green shirts and black trousers moving south to north. After contact 1 en wdr south. Results: 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47, 2 packs containing food sups, clothing and a small qty docus CIA, ident member of A2/D65.

(c) (160915H) At YS301760 7/V/2 RAR/NZ sighted 1 en who wdr south. Tracks of 6 pers loc and followed. En split up and tracks lost.

(d) (161145H) At YS292711 3/C/2 RAR/NZ loc 2x44 gal drums containing silver bags similar to M79 containers. Contents either CS1 or CS2. Two members slightly affected by CS. Drums approx 18 mths old. Drums thoroughly punctured. Also loc a number of large caves and a tunnel. Small qty misc eqpt. found.

(e) (161200H) At YS238686 boat ptl of 2 RAR/NZ loc an overnight camp in poor condition 50mx30m on a small island. Campfire about 12-24 hrs old, 2 others approx 2-3 weeks old. Camp used within last 24 hrs. 1 lge container 30" high, 1/2lb rice and piece green plastic. 1 mine sign located but detector check revealed no mines. See 1 ATF INTSUM 221/70 ANNEX C, agent report probably refers to this camp.

(f) (161300H) At YS294710 8/C/2 RAR/NZ loc a VC wksp in a cave. Clean, well prepared, about 3 yrs old, last used 3 months ago. Recovered were 1lb locally made explosive and 12 steel rods 4' long by 1/8" diameter. COMMENT. Sub paras (d)(g) (h) caves previously used by D65.

(g) (161400H) At YS290716 7/C/2 RAR/NZ loc a shell damaged split level cave. Top level 12'x20'x6' high. Bottom level 8'x8'x4' high. Last used about 8 months ago. Recovered were cooking implements, 1 tin can, qty of med sups, 1 silver compass and small qty of docus.

(h) (161510H) At YS350721 ptl from 2 RAR/NZ and RF sighted 2 VC dressed in greens and carrying wpns following along track behind ptl. VC sighted ptl and escaped.

b. Air Activity.

- (1) Omitted
- (2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See ANNEX E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a. Total KIA occurring this reporting period.

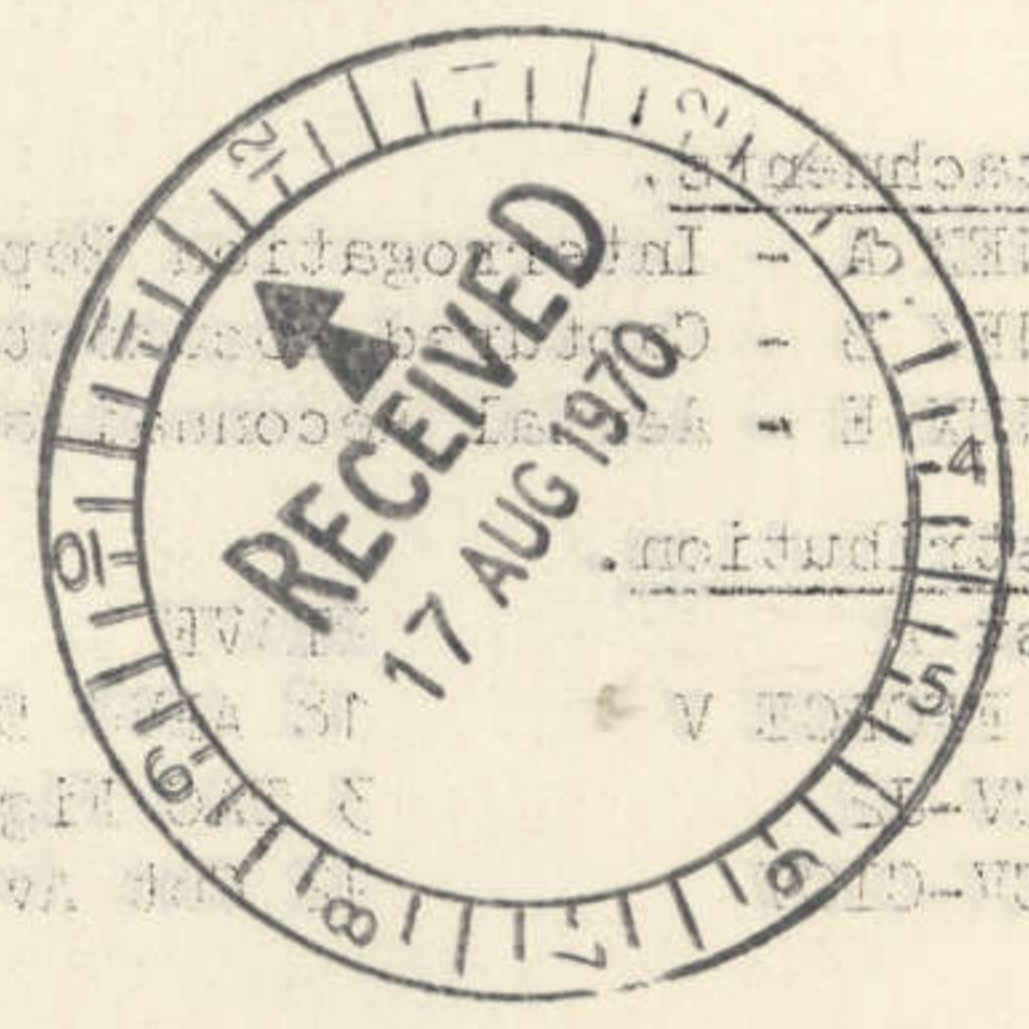
- (1) & (3) Omitted
- (2) Aust. Inflicted - 1 VC

b-d. Omitted

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.

- (1) Captured Weapons.
 - (a) Individual - 1
 - (b) Omitted
 - (c) Breakdown - 1 AK47

CONFIDENTIAL



- (2) Captured and Destroyed Material.
- (a) Captured. Refer 3.a.(1)(a),(f),(g),(h).
- (b) Omitted.
- (3)-(5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month; III CTZ.

- (1) KIA 35 VC
- (2) PW 7
- (3) Hoi Chanh 1
- (4) Omitted
- (5) Individual Wpns - Action 16
- (6) Omitted
- (7) Rice Captured & Destroyed 0.63 tons
- (8) Salt Captured & Destroyed 0lbs
- (9)-(14) Omitted
- (15) 60mm Mor rounds 2
- (16)-(18) Omitted
- (19) B-40 rounds 2
- (20)(21) Omitted
- (22) SA rounds 2554
- (23) Grenades 18
- (24) AP mines 15
- (25) AT Mines 7
- (26) TNT 21's
- (27) Omitted

5. Omitted

6. Enemy Unit Identification, Location and Movement:

- a. Two of the 4 en KIA by 7 RAR at YS501577 on 14 Aug 70 were identified as members of C25/Long Dat Dist. (See INTSUM 226/70 3.a.(1)(b)).
- b. NVA KIA para 3.a.(1)(a) docu icent member of A2/D65.

7. Omitted

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 31/70 dated 10 Aug70.

9.10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

- a-e. Omitted.
- f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.
- (1) The RF at PHU MY YS2574 detained 1 female VC suspect who was handed over to BARIA S2.
- (2) (161255H and 161325H) At YS776847 2 A/S conducted on bunker system. BDA: 1 bunker destroyed, 3 bunkers exposed and 2 huts damaged.

(Signature)
 (N.F. GRAHAM)
 Maj
 GS02 (INT)

Attachments.

- ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports
- ANNEX B - Captured Documents.
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

Distribution.

List A	RTAVF	BIEN HOA TAC	2/25 Bde
II FFORCE V	18 ARVN Div	Advisory Team 48	
MACV-J2	3 TAC Fighter Wing	Sector S2	
MACV-CICV	12 Cbt Avn Gp	25 Div	

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (Interrogation Report)
to 1 ATF INTSUM 228/70
dated 16 Aug 70.

INTERROGATION REPORT
RALLIER - HOANG VAN HUNG

Biographical Data.

1. Name: HOANG VAN HUNG
D/POB: 1937, BA XUYEN, AN THI, HAI HUNG, NVN.
Rank/Appt: Soldier.
Unit: A4/D65 Engr Bn.
Receiving Unit: A/2 RAR
Date: 15 Aug 70.
Location: YS344740.

Circumstances. About 10-12 days ago he was with a party on a supply mission to THAI THIEN when fired on by a pl (2 RAR). He was wounded in the foot and crawled to escape. Some 3 days later he was found by a gp from D65 who took him to A4 base where he received medical treatment. The camp was subsequently attacked (by pl 2 RAR) and he was left behind, again crawling into the jungle to escape. He eventually contacted a pl of 2RAR to rally.

Location.

2. Until 17 Jul 70 the subject states that his unit (probably sub-unit A4) was located at YS304728 (map tracking).

Mine Production.

3. The members of D65 collect claymores which have been dropped or left by Allied troops. These are then dismantled and the explosive and shrapnel are placed in tubes a little bigger than ration tins. A detonator is placed in the tube, fitted with a small battery and then placed in a plastic bag. The mine is detonated by pressure.

Bunkers.

4. At the TRANG DAT Base at YS308731 there are 3 bunkers, 3 metres long, 2.5 metres wide, 1.5 metres deep, with 0.5m OHP and camouflaged with leaves.

Resupply.

5. A4/D65 resupplies from PHUOC THAI and PHU MY. The 2IC goes on resup msn on Saturday mornings.

Routes to PHU MY.

6. From the base camp they cross the LC trail at approx YS307733 then move through jungle to approx YS265742. From there they move to PHU MY and after collection of approx 100 litres of rice, they return by the same track.

Route to PHUOC THAI.

7. They cross the LC trail at approx YS307733 and move through the jungle to the LC trail at YS285781. After collecting the rice, they return by the same track.

COMMENT: The subject is of very low intelligence and may be mentally disturbed. He claims to have spent 3 yrs in a French prison where he underwent torture for a long period. His mind wanders and he appears not to remember answers given previously and knows little about his own unit or its activities. Very low reliability must be placed on much of the info given although that relating to supply appears to be accurate, as this was probably the only task he was employed. He is convinced he is to be killed, is very nervous and appears to be able to sleep very little due to fear and nerves. He requires a long period of care and attention.

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM 228/70
dated 16 Aug 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Batch No: 83/70
Capturing Unit: A/2 RAR
DOC/PCC: YS346738, 13 Aug 70.
Circumstances: After a contact.

Summary of Contents:

- a. Biography of NGUYEN MINH KIEU (NVA) A2/D65 (AKA UT KIEU AKA NGUYEN PHUNE HA) personal service docus and personal letters.
- b. In a notebook belonging to NGUYEN MINH KIEU (A2/D65) his friend CAO NHAT BANG (A4/D65) had written some lines of remembrance referring to when they were together at HAT DICH Secret Zone on 12 Aug 70.

Comment: A4 appeared to have withdrawn east from its normal AO in PHU MY area due to 2 RAR ops and land clearing and it is quite likely that the old base area in HAT DICH (E34-36, N76-79) is now being used. This area was once a base area for D440 and has also been used by 41/CHAU DUC. There is an old bn size bunker posn at YS339772 but this was checked some 4 weeks ago and no recent signs were found. Maximum APD readings were recorded on 9 Aug in gen areas around YS351780, YS360765 and YS370791. A fresh track was reported at YS351782 by VR on 10 Aug. The other coy A2 is probably still south of the NUI THI VAI (see para 3a(1)(a)) after being forced from its base at YS3071 by 2 RAR; alternately it might have moved into the NUI DINH where it has based before. The owner of the docus above has probably been on a liaison trip to A4 base with the gp of 10 contacted by 2 RAR on 13 Aug.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 228/70
dated 16 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce.

DTG	Location	Sighting
151030H	YS575944	Possible camp.
	YT579022	Clean straight bamboo projecting 20' above tall trees.
	YT577036	3 quickly extinguished camp fires.
151400H	YS756855	Track lead from camp at YS7764. Second track went to the north and was followed to where it crossed the fire trail at YS7987. From there it ran north approx parallel to Rte 331.
16103CH	YS710836	Old bunker in useable condition, recent lt track activity in area but no sign of recent activity in bunker.
	YS711848	Fresh regularly used track heads north along old track, then west along swamp edge.
	YS707848	Track from previous grid ref appears to double back and end in the immediate area. 2 suspected bunkers under hy canopy.

2-4. Omitted.

5. APD (Sniffer).

DTG	Maximum	Strong	Minimum
151030H		YS538936	YS573946
		YS548974	YS574954
			YS554962
			YS578973
			YS563949
			YS574956
			YS568962
			YS583979
			YT578033
161000H	YS306760	YS266760	YS270760
			YS297764
			YS298764
			YS307760

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 229/70.
2. Period covered from 170001H to 172400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with Task Force Elements.

Ground Activity

(1) AO PROVER

(a) (171030H) At YS305756, 1/V/2RAR/NZ sighted tracks of 4-5 people on 3 day old track. Tracks not followed.

b. Omitted.

c. Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

- | | |
|--|---------------------|
| (1) KIA 3 VC | (16-18) Omitted |
| (2) PW 7 | (19) B-40 rounds 2 |
| (3) Hoi Chanh 1 | (20-21) Omitted |
| (4) Omitted | (22) SA rounds 2554 |
| (5) Individual Weapons | (23) GRENADES 18 |
| Action 16 | (24) AP mines 15 |
| Caches 6 | (25) AT mines 7 |
| (6) Omitted | (26) TNT 3 lbs |
| (7) Rice Captured or Destroyed 0.66 tons | (27) Omitted |
| (8) Salt Captured or Destroyed 10 lbs | |
| (9-14) Omitted | |
| (15) 60mm Mor rounds 2 | |

5.6.7. Omitted

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1ATF SUPINTREP 33/70 dated 16 Aug 70.

9.10. Omitted

11. Miscellaneous

a. Omitted

Corrections to previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 228/70

(a) Para 3.a.(1)(a) amend to read "V/2RAR/NZ"

(b) Para 4.e.(2) delete all ref.

(c) Para 4.f.(7) amend to read "0.66 tons"

(d) Para 4.f.(26) Amend to read "3 lbs"

(e) Annex B amend Batch No. to read "383/70".

c.d.e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1)(171035H) At YS339588, Albatross sighted 5 VN in a swamp area who disappeared into mangrove as A/C flew over.

(2)(171030H) At YS661682, Sub Sector XUYEN MOC arrested a VCI suspect believed to be a food supplier. Handed over to NP. 1 tg report to follow.

Attachments

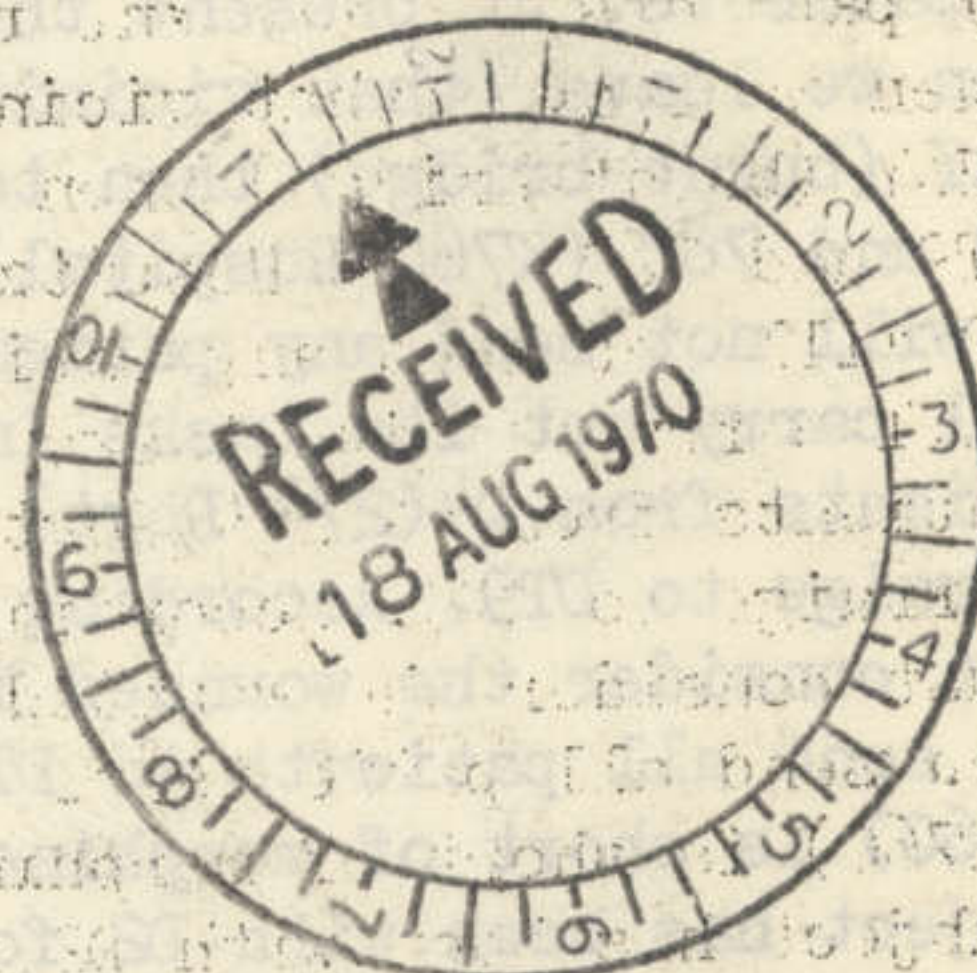
ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports

ANNEX B - Captured Document

ANNEX C - Agent Reports

Distribution:

List A, II FFORCE V, MACV - J2, MACV - CICV, RTAVF, 18 ARVN Div, 3 Tac Fighter Wing, 12 Cbt Avn Gp, BIEN HOA TAC, Advisory Team 48, Sector S2, 2/25 Bde, 25 Div.



(N.F. GRAHAM)

Maj GS02 (Int)

Payce

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)

TO 1 ATF INTSUM No 225/70

dated 17 Aug 70

ADDITIONAL INFO

PW NGUYEN TRUNG TOI

Ref: 1. Appx 2 to Annex A to 1 ATF INTSUM 225/70, 13 Aug 70.

1. Minefields laid by D65.

- a. PHUOC HOA. Along southern edge of land cleared trail between YS301645-306652. The southern end is marked by a prominent dead tree and the northern end by a small stream across the land cleared trail. At the edge of the land cleared trail near the stream is a V shaped bunker indication the loc of the first mine.
- b. CHAU PHA VALLEY. In vicinity YS357746 there is a veh track through a clearing across the SUOI CHAU PHA. The track is the start of the minefield and the track itself is heavily mined.
- c. Vicinity YS345700. There is a small mined area each side of the land cleared area of the SUOI GIAO KEO. The V shaped pit indicating the first mine is on the eastern side of the land cleared trail near the SUOI GIAO KEO (not sure whether north or south).
- d. Vicinity YS305732. Mines laid along both sides of 3 fire trails emanating from the Y junc and 200 metres along each side. This is called the PYJAMA Mine F due to its shape.

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)

TO 1 ATF INTSUM No 227/70

dated 17 Aug 70

1. Docus CIA D/1/27 at YS613985 16 Aug incl a ltr dated 10 Aug 70 to BAY NIEN and HONG from TRAN DE (pl 2ic of med sec of C3/84RSG MR7). It states the subject was sent to DT9 (med instl unident) and 76 (K76A Hospital) to discuss with D2 (D440) problems of patients. At present the base camp of DT9 is in NUI BE (BINH TUY east of MAY TAO Mt). When we leave (that vicinity) we have to go along Route 63 (unident) and pass the CAU CHAY (burnt bridge) then to the loc of TAM PHUONG (Finance Economy BA LONG). D2 (D440), DT9 and 76C (K76C Hospital) must arrange a plan for patients in the next high point. D2 will not send any patients in Aug because it will be involved in another area and will carry out its tasks in Sep 70. BAY NIEN will be posted to HQ C2 and D2. The patients from Q4 (274 Regt) and TAY CO (Unident) will be handed over to our tps for carriage to DT9. According to province (BA LONG) meeting and the district un t med, we must consider the wounded in the coming phase. If you have enough litter bearers will you send all patients to DT9. If you lack medicines we will provide. At present 76 (K76C) is short of morphine and penecillin, and it only has stocks for XUAN LOC. The subject has been with D2 for more than one month and could not go to the addressees loc because he had no one to go with. When the phase (high point) starts the Regt (Unident) will have a fwd surgical team at the base and they will be able to assist us. I (the writer) discussed with D2 and district medical (probably XUAN LOC) that DT9 will be able to accommodate all wounded.

Comment: Med preps are being made to receive cas by K76C and probably K76A hospitals (84 RSG) and med instls of BA LONG and XUAN LOC. There appears to be an intention for a regt (both 274 Regt and 33 Regt have used K76A in the past but primarily 274 Regt) to undertake offensive ops in Aug. K76A last ident in Apr 70 in vicinity YS7190 intending to re-estb base in NUI MAY TAO. An unident med instl has been estb in NUI BE complex (BINH TUY) which is probably being developed as an 84 RSG base area. 274 Regt cas will go to the med instl DT9 in the NUI BE, which appears to be developing as a principle hospital. D440 appears not to be anticipating ops before Sep, therefore might not be intended to return to PHUOC TUY until that time. Most of the docus captured belong to K76C Hospital/84RSG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Docus recovered from NVA soldiers KIA 6/B/2RAR at YS297679 on 16 Aug (INTSUM 228/70) identify NGUYEN XUAN THINH, Sect Ldr B1/A2/D65, of VINH PHU, NVN.
3. Docus CIA 8RAR at YS402633 on 12 Aug 70 (INTSUM 224/70) incl a monthly report on activities (Jun-Jul 70) by HOA LONG Security Sect.
Activities incl:

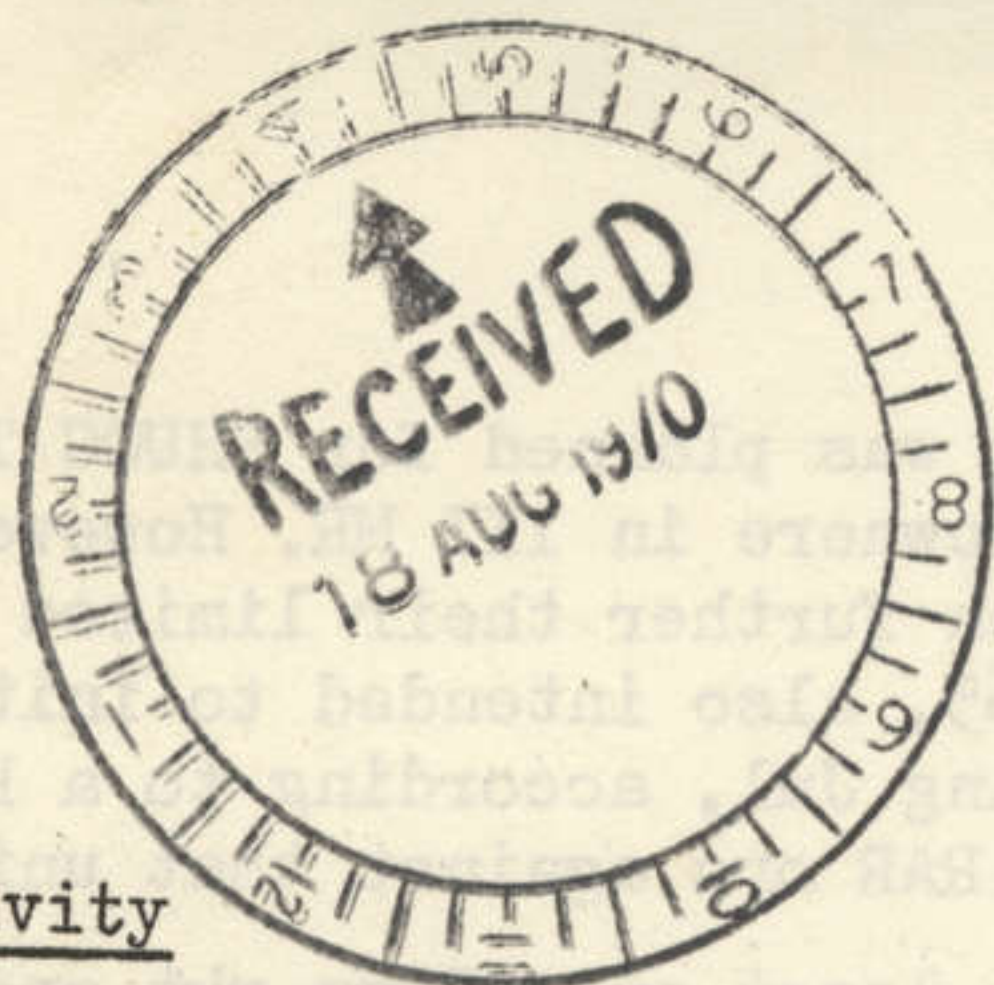
- a. Decisions and observations of GVN officials at hamlet level.
- b. Indoctrination of the family of SAU (an asst Hamlet Chief).
- c. Gave warnings to 2 people (unident) regarding security.
- d. Indoctrinated 2 Hoi Chanh and one "pacification" family.
- e. Held 270 indoctrinations of local populace regarding maint of security.
- f. Indoctrinated and gave instrs to a number of PSDF in AP DONG and AP BAC.
- g. Posted up 140 orders to disband PSDF.
- h. On 15 Jul assassinated THI DAN, AKA HONG, Hoi Khanh of HOA LONG (INTSUM 197/70 16 Jul).
- i. Indoctrinated NGUYEN THI GAI suspected of giving info to the GVN.
- j. Warned THOM and CANG, families of returnees; indoctrinated TRAN VAN LY a Special Forces Soldier, and THI NONG a returnee.

Other docus incl a record of tgts (GVN officials) for 1970 incl police, intelligence, pacification and village officials. Also a roll of VC combat family gps, probably residents of HOA LONG, with tasks allocated to cells (Fighting, Def Works, Spr Recce, Booby Traps, Finance), and list of VCI. (Investigation and further report to follow).

ANNEC C (Agent Reports)
TO 1 ATF INTSUM No 229/70
dated 17 Aug 70

1. BEARCAT (Source not stated) reports that 274 VC Regt has recently broken into smaller gps and intends to conduct sapper attacks against BEARCAT and surrounding areas from 180100H to 202400H Aug 70 and from 010100H to 022400H Sep 70.
(Evaluation unknown)

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

G 17A

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

17 AUG 70

1 ATF SUPINTREP 32/70
(PERIOD 10-16 AUG INCL)

III MR

En Activity

1. There was little activity in the region, significant contacts occurring only in SR 1, PHUOC LONG Province and in eastern BINH TUY Province where a ground attack was made against FSB GWEN (ZT105193), probably by 33 NVA Regt. No significant actions were reported in SRs 3, 4 and 5. There were 2 minor terrorist incidents reported in SAIGON during the week.
2. In BINH TUY, US forces operating SE of TAN LINH (ZTO 0171) found a cache of \$22,000 in US currency. This supports the statement of a recent HOI CHANH in BIEN HOA that local units have been converting US currency to make local purchases of food and sups. The same rallier reported locs and activities of 84 RSG in sp of 274 Regt between the DONG NAI and to the east of BINH SON.

In Locs

3. a. 5 VC Div in CAMBODIA with possibly some units in northern PHUOC LONG.
b. 7 NVA Div, not ident during the week, but it is unlikely to have made any great change.
c. 9 VC Div, except for 271 Regt, remains in CAMBODIA. 271 Regt was silent in contacts in northern TAY NINH but it is probably astride the border into CAMBODIA.

En Capabilities and Intentions

4. Intg of HOI CHANHS in HAU NGHIA Province indicated that both 268 and QUYET THANG Regts of SR 1 had been de-activated as a result of severe hardships, food shortages and difficulty in recruitment. However, both regts were subsequently ident and it may be that they have been broken down to sp LF units.
5. It is likely that on or about 19 Aug the VC will attempt to increase attacks by fire and to engage in ground attacks in the northern part of the region. In BINH TUY, 33 NVA Regt could attempt further local attacks, but elsewhere en initiated activity will probably remain at a low level.

1 ATF TAOR

General

5. There were 6 contacts with the en in which 27 VC/NVA were killed, 7 PW captured and 2 HOI CHANHS rallied. Of these 36 eliminations, 28 were from CHAU DUC District, 4 from LONG DAT District, 3 from D65 and 1 was unident, possibly D445.
6. There were two significant contacts. In the first, the D & E Pl killed 2 of a gp 20 which stopped short of their ambush posn at YS370690 on 11 Aug; this was a sup party of CHAU DUC returning from HOA LONG, twenty packs of fresh sups being captured. In the second, a ptl of C/8 RAR sp by 3 Cav ambushed a larger sup party (some 50-60 on ni 11/12 Aug) also from CHAU DUC, at YS402633, killing 19 and capturing 6 PW and a large qty of fresh sups. A HOI CHANH subsequently rallied and 5 suspected VC suppliers have since been arrested by NP.
7. There was one terrorist incident when VC assassinated a citizen of LONG HUONG village. This was probably the work of BARIA City Unit.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

En Capabilities and Intentions


8. It is probable that some form of offensive activity was planned for PHUOC TUY by HQ BA LONG around 19-25 Aug, as indicated by sources, elsewhere in III MR. However, current TF ops will have disrupted the VC and reduced even further their limited capabilities, making such activity unlikely. The HQ MR7 unit D65, also intended to initiate activity against Route 15 in Aug, after making preps during Jul, according to a PW and other sources, but this has probably been prevented by 2 RAR ops against that unit.
9. Also according to PW intg, a det of 74 Arty with at least one 122mm rkt and a fwd con gp of HQ MR7 has been co-loc with D65. This is supported by ident of 74 Arty from captured docus and could be related to other docus captured in Apr which indicated that this unit intended to conduct attacks by fire against VUNG TAU, VAN KIEP and NUI DAT and have carried out some recce in PHUOC TUY. Therefore, it must remain possible that such an attempt will be made and the tgt most attractive to them would probably be VAN KIEP.
10. Elsewhere, VC will continue to be pre-occupied with food supply and will attempt to avoid contact. Their particular vulnerability will continue to be shortage of sups and further attempts to infiltrate villages are to be expected.

En Locs

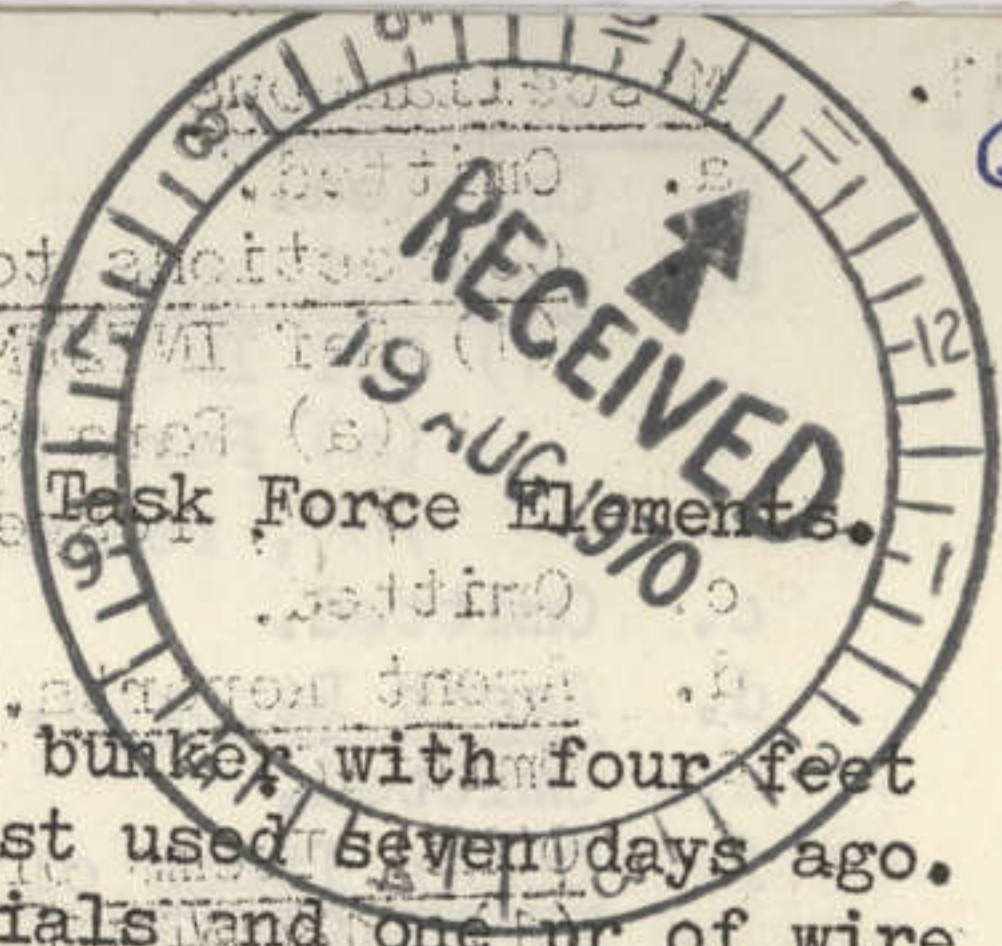
11. a. LONG DAT/C25 remain in the LONG HAI, with C25 probably now loc further south towards HOA VUNG.
- b. CHAU DUC District Unit remains in the NUI DINH with its various admin agencies: the District Committee and C41 probably remain in the CHAU PHA valley between the SONG XOAI and SUOI CHAU PHA, although they will have moved their base after the recent contacts.
- c. HQ D65 and A2, previously reported to have wdr from the NUI THI VAI, probably remain in the gen area south of the hill. In a contact at YS297679 on 16 Aug a member of A2 was killed carrying fresh sups indicating continued sup from PHUOC HOA. Also associated with the HQ and A2, as indicated by captured docus and IW intg, has been a det of 74 Arty and a fwd con gp from HQ MR7. The latter has probably now left the area but it is likely that the 74 Arty gp remains with D65. A ltr captured with other docus in a contact at YS346748 indicated that A4 was lo in the HAT DICH Secret Zone as at 12 Aug, but it is likely to be dispersed in small gps.
- d. The province units remain outside the TAOR engaged in political and unit re-trng VR by 161 Flt on 14 Aug loc an extensive camp at YS776848 in BINH TUY. This was almost certainly a main base of D445. After air attack, tracks were found leading generally NW and NE. A SAS ptl on 15 Aug at YS736549 saw a VC in a tree OP and engaged several others killing one. This gp might have been related to D445. There has been no ident of D440 which probably remains in LONG KHANH, SE of CAM MY.

Conclusion

12. The future viability of the VC org in PHUOC TUY depends heavily on their ability to get food sups from the villages, and to maintain an influence by their regular physical presence among the people. The contacts with CHAU DUC during sup msns and the arrest of several suppliers in HOA LONG, has probably disrupted the sup system for the time being. Attention is likely to turn to BINH BA as an altn source. CHAU DUC agencies in the NUI DINH and A2/D65 are likely to depend on PHUOC HOA, while A4 will cont sup from THAI THIEN. A LONG DAT sup gp made an attempt to enter PHUOC LOI on 14 Aug, losing 4 killed, and the next attempts are likely to be made at PHUOC HAI and LONG DIEN.


.....Maj
(N.F. GRAHAM)
GSO2 (Int)
HQ 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL



1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 230/70
2. Period covered from 180001H to 182400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity
 - (1) AO MONKEY
 - (a) (181600H) At YS415639, 3 Tp 1 Fd Sqn loc a bunker with four feet OHP in good condition, three months old and last used seven days ago. Recovered were a qty of misc items incl med phials and one pr of wire cutters. See Para 4.2.(2)(a). Another bunker was found 17 Aug at YS413645.
 - (2) AO CARMEN
 - (a) (18 Aug 70) At YS604655 ptl from HQ Sp/7 RAR loc fresh timber cuttings, animal traps and a red flag marker.
 - (3) AO DROVER
 - (a) (18 Aug 70) At YS330732, 3/A/2 RAR/NZ engaged 7 en. One weapon was CIA during sweep.
 - b. Omitted.
 4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.
 - a. b. Omitted.
 - c. Detainees
 - (1)(2)(3)(5)(6) Omitted.
 - (4) Hoi Chanh - One
 - d. Omitted.
 - e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed
 - (1) Captured Weapons
 - (a) Individual - One (u/i)
 - (b)(c) Omitted.
 - (2) Captured and Destroyed Material.
 - (a) Captured One bottle, two lge plastic water cans, one poncho, four batteries, med phials, one pr wire cutters, one pr HO CHI MINH sandals, eating utensils and one candle.
 - (b) Omitted.
 - (3)(4)(5) Omitted.
 - f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

(1) KIA 35 VC	(9) - (14) Omitted.
(2) PW 7	(15) 60mm Mor Rounds 2
(3) Hoi Chanh 2	(16)(17)(18) Omitted.
(4) Omitted.	(19) B-40 rounds 2
(5) Individual Wpns	(20)(21) Omitted.
Action 17	(22) SA rounds 2554
Caches 6	(23) GRENADES 18
(6) Omitted.	(24) AP mines 15
(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.66 tons	(25) AT mines 7
(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10 lbs	(26) TNT 3 lbs
	(27) mitted.
 5. Omitted.
 6. Enemy Unit Identification; Location and Movements.
 - a. Further to INTSUM 227/70 Para 6.(1). VC KIA further identified as fol:
 - (1) NHUT, poss HAI NHUT Finance and Economy BINH BA Party Chapter.
 - (2) DAY, member C-1.
 - (3) NAM HAN, Medical Section, CHAU DUC.

Comment. NHUT was ident from photographs by previous rallier from BINH BA guerillas who had previously stated that BINH BA unit was to join CHAU DUC Dist Unit. All PW CHAU DUC denied the presence of this unit with CHAU DUC and presence of NHUT cannot yet be explained. He was the only VC ident from a unit other than CHAU DUC.
 7. Omitted.
 8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 32/70 dated 17 Aug 70.
 - 9.10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

- a. Omitted.
- b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 229/70.

(a) Para 8. Amend no and date of SUPINTREP to read "31/70" and "10 Aug 70", respectively.

c. Omitted.

d. Agent Reports. See ANNEX C.

e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (180745H) At YS438576, a soldier of 480 RF Coy det a small mine of unk type. Results: one RF WIA.

(2) (181445H) At YS827708, VNAF conducted two airstrikes on an apparently occupied enemy camp. BDA: ~~One bunker dest~~, one bunker exposed, one bunker entrance closed, one corrugated iron leanto destroyed, 100mx100m of rice crop destroyed and clothing and tin goods were scattered through the area. See ANNEX E Para 1.

(3) (181500H) HOA LONG Subsector detained one female named LE THI BE. Passed to NP for investigation.

(4) (181440H) At YS512526, a cow det a poss M16 mine near troops of 124 RF Coy. Results: one cow KIA, one RF WIA.

(5) (18 Aug 70) At XUAN LOC, a HOI CHANH, TRAN VAN NAM, of C3/D2/SR4, rallied.

(6) NDP KYLIE received a HOI CHANH, NGUYEN DUY LINH, who had rallied to 17 Const Sqn tps at YS458896. See ANNEX A.

[Signature] Capt
 (N.F. GRAHAM)
 Maj
 GSO2 (INT)

Attachments

- ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports.
- ANNEX C - Agent Reports.
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

Distribution

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| List A | 12 Cbt Avn Gp |
| II FForce V | BIEN HOA TAC |
| MACV - J2 | Advisory Team 48 |
| MACV - CICV | Sector S21 |
| RTAVF | 25 Div |
| 18 ARVN Div | 2/25 Bde |
| 3 TAC Fighter Wing | |

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 230/70
dated 18 Aug 70.

1. Hoi Chanh, NGUYEN DUY LIN, Squad Ldr/Medic D24/274 Regt (Med Dispensary). States K24 and K22 (Inf Coy in sp of K24) loc at YS72927, str about 60. Subject at present assisting 2 Bde/25 Div and further intg to follow.

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM no 230/70
dated 18 Aug 70.

1. Agent report received by 2/25 Bde at FSB LYNCH indicated that 2/274 VC Regt have already moved to ONG QUE rubber area. They will ambush Rte 2 from LONG KHANH to PHUOC TUY on 18-20 Aug. Later to ambush convoys. No eval.

Comment: This might relate to docus CIA by 2/25 Div (INTSUM 229/70) which indicated 27+ Regt is anticipating cas during a coming period of activity and is arranging to send cas to a med instl (DT9) in NUI BE (BINH TUY).

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 230/70
dated 18 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce

DTG

Location

Sighting

181400H 4

YS827708

to
181610H

The area contains four sets of bunkers and living locs. Tracks made in a 30 min gap of surveillance confirm present occupation. There many tin containers and other rubbish in the area. See Para 11.f.(2). This loc lies within large area of rice field under cultivation.

2.3.4.5. Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. Miscellaneous

a. Omitted

b. (1) Ref INTSUM 230/70

(a) Para 3.a.(3)(a). Amend to read, "(181415H) At YS330732, ptl from 3/A/2 RAR/NZ sighted 7 en mov from east to west, in two gps. 1 en, on moving back, contacted the ptl in ambush. Sweep revealed 1 Chicom 9mm SMG CIA and tracks.

(b) Para 4.e.(1)(c). Insert para as "Breakdown - 1 9mm SMG" and amend para (a) accordingly.

(c) Annex A. 1st line, amend name to "NGUYEN DUY LINH" and unit as "K24/274 Regt". 2nd line, amend in brackets, "Inf coy" to read "Tpt coy".

c. Omitted

d. Agent Reports. See Annex C.

e. Omitted

Other Items of Reporting Interest

(1) (19 Aug) NP at BINH BA arrested 3 suspected VCI/VCS; TRAN SUM, LE MINH, VO VAN SON. NFI, intg to follow 20 Aug.

(2) (Late Report) On 17 Aug, 15 detainees (7 men, 4 women and 4 children) Montagnards of THAM LUONG Hamlet (BARIA), arrested by Sector PHUOC TUY as suspected suppliers to VC. Initial intg shows most have gathered info on GVN local forces, supplied food and money and arranged hamlet meetings at which VC distr propaganda.

(3) (191300H) At YS648783, USAF conducted an A/S on an en camp. BDA: 1 bunker destroyed, 3 bunkers exposed.

(4) (Late Report) On 18 Aug 4 suspected VC were detained at LANG PHUOC HAI - 1 whilst distr propaganda. Ident as: LE VAN NHU, NGUYEN THI NO, LE VAN CHU, NGUYEN THI HOA. None had ID cards. On info obtained from the suspects, 5 more suspects were detained by S2 Sector. Ident as: LAM THI BICH, TRAN VAN HOA, NGUYEN VAN BAY, LE THI QUAY, NGUYEN KIM HOA.

[Handwritten signature]

(N.F. GRAHAM)

Maj (e)

GS02 (Int)

Attachments:

ANNEX B - Captured Documents

ANNEX C - Agent Reports

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

ANNEX B (Captured Documents to 1 ATF INTSUM 231/70 dated 19 Aug 70

1. Batch No.

Capturing Unit: 199 LIB

DOC/POC: YS814114 on 14 Aug

Circumstances: Found in bunkers

Summary of Contents: Docs incl sketch maps indicating intended ambush of river craft by DOAN 10 at YS038748 and YS045734. First AP has date 022215 Sep and second has date C30145 Sep. Not shown whether 1969 or 1970 and year cannot be ascertained.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 231/70
dated 19 Aug 70

1. Agent report received at HOA LONG, eval VN C2. At 101600H Aug 70, approx 6 VC from PHUOC HOA Guerilla Unit wearing black uniforms and armed with 3xAK47's, 2xCKC's and 1 rifle were sighted at YS234659 on a rowing boat. There, they stopped some people and attempted to tax them each \$VN300.00. Ident was SAU NAM and THI MUOI SAC.
2. Informant report received at XUYEN MOC, eval C2. At 141500H Aug 70, vic YS703699, informant observed a temporary squad sized VC camp of 6 plastic sheeting shelters. Wpns seen incl an AK47 and an AK50. Unit ident was unk.

Comment. Probably gp of XUYEN MOC Dist Unit.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 231/70
dated 19 Aug 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>SIGHTING</u>
180755H	YS736776	Approx ¼ acre of corn which appears to have been harvested. No fresh signs.
	YS734772	Approx ½ acre of corn. No signs of movement in last week.
181000H	YS836758 YS330761 YS820745 YS839743	Gardens at these 3 locs have been worked 3 days ago. The garden at this loc appears to have been abandoned. A bunker, adjacent to the clearing, also shows no signs of recent use.
	E YS81-85 N YS74-77	All gardens in this area are still in good condition. Corn appears to have been 50% harvested. Most gardens show no signs of being worked for the last 7 days.
181150H	YS803719	Small cultivated patch, poss potatoes. No sign of recent activity
	YS825705	Approx 2 acres of freshly planted rice around this loc. Tracks in the area appear to be 1-2 days old.
	YS827708	At least 2 bunkers and a lean-to under a clump of trees. Area appears to have been used recently and is possibly occupied.
190800H	YS708612	Foot prints of approx 10 pers moving along the beach for 50M and then turning off to the north made early this morning.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (Interrogation Report)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 232/70
dated 20 Aug 70.

DETAINEES: LE VAN DUC
NGUYEN VAN THO
NGUYEN VAN MOT

1. There three persons were detained after being observed by a helicopter heading towards HOA LONG from the west in an ox cart.
2. Subjects were questioned intensively regarding 4 bags of rice seen from a helicopter at YS388655. All 3 claimed to have left HOA LONG when the gates opened, (0600H) went to the paddy fields to collect their tools, returned to HOA LONG and were arrested at DUC's house. All knowledge of the rice was disclaimed.
3. When questioned on VC agencies and bunkers in HOA LONG, DUC and THO claimed to know nothing, but MOT said that he had heard of a bunker at ONG THO SAO's house in AP DONG, HCA LONG.

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 237/70
dated 20 Aug 70.

1. BATCH No: 373/70
Capturing Unit: 2/A/2 RAR/NZ
DOC/POC: YS299763.

(2 pages, handwritten: B-3) Letter with envelope, dated 29 Jul 70, from VU NGO to YEM of Unit A2 (possibly 2nd Coy, 65th Engr Bn) instructs YEM to purchase 380kg of rice and an unspecified amount of salt and reasoning for 20,000\$ (118\$SVN=\$1.00 US). The cited amount of sups was to be properly concealed and delivered to the Tpt Gp (possibly of 65 Engr Bn) as soon as this Gp arrived at YEM's loc.
COMMENT: Probably sups being purchased at THAI THIEN YS2279, hidden outside the village and collected by a gp from D65.

2. BATCH No: 379/70
Capturing Unit: 8 RAR.
DOC/POC: YS403633, 12 Aug 70.

(2 pages, handwritten B-3) Plan, dated 20 Jul 70, signed by Tri Dung for the Permanent Section of Chi Tu (possibly Chapter Party Committee of a village in Chau Duc District), outlines activities to be performed by Canh 1 (Sector 1 of the village concerned) during the period 20 Jul to 20 Aug 70.

The plan called for various subordinate units and hamlets to stand firm in their present areas of operation, and concurrently, to motivate the local population to take part in counterpacification activities. Priority targets for friendly (VC) attacks during the cited period were to be (RVN) intelligence agents, informants, and People's Self-Defence Force elements. Specifically, the following missions were to be implemented:

1. Hamlet 1: Every effort was to be made to "upgrade the status" of the hamlet (meaning to strengthen VC control of the hamlet) to the degree previously prescribed by (Chau Duc) District (no further information). In the military field, friendly elements were to infiltrate this hamlet three to five times during the cited period. They were also to disrupt the People's Self-Defence Force of the hamlet, and at the same time, destroy the hamlet's defence system. Various agencies of the hamlet, including the Propaganda-Training Section, Security Section, Finance-Economy Section, Forward Supply

CONFIDENTIAL

-/Council

CONFIDENTIAL

Council, and Military Proselyting Section, were to strive to indoctrinate 200 inhabitants of the hamlet. In addition, plans were to be worked out by Canh 1 for a political struggle to be staged by the local population to demand the return of all farmers to their native lands. During the cited period, a farmer's association was to be developed by one cell, and a youth association was to be developed by one cell. The Military Proselyting Section was to recruit two additional covert agents and establish one agency to be in charge of proselyting (RVNAF) servicemen's dependents.

2. Hamlet 2: Activities to be performed by Hamlet 2 were identical to those of Hamlet 1 as mentioned above. Additionally, Hamlet 2 was to establish one Farmer's Association Executive Committee, one Women's Association Coordination and Operations Committee, and eight farmer's cells. In conjunction, the local population was to be urged to purchase food provisions for higher headquarters. All "Canh" (sectors) were to strive to construct shelters which would enable them to "cling" to their assigned areas.

By the end of Sep 1970, all "Canh" were to have completed their construction of underground shelter "inside" (possibly meaning in RVN-controlled hamlets).

COMMENT: This instr would apply particularly to HOA LONG village, the focal pt of Chau Duc activities.

3. BATCH No: 372/70.
Capturing Unit: V/2 BAR/NZ.
DOC/POC: 7 Aug 70, YS303707.

(2 pages, handwritten; B-3) Letter, undated, from Tran Khiem to Mau, reads in part as follows:

"I have to stay here to solve the H/C (possibly rear services) problems with Comrade VUC. Comrade TO will join you and will coordinate with you to insure the transportation of the cited (sic) ordnance. Comrade HAI will give the plotting board to Comrade TO. During my absence, HAI and MAU are to follow A2 (possibly 2nd Coy, 65th Engr Bn, VC Military Region 7) to return to our base area and take the 30 liters of rice stored at NUI DINH (DINH Mountain). If the situation is quiet (contact TU XUAN to get rice). Those 30 liters of rice are sufficient to feed the three members (at the base area) during Jun 70. In regard to the H/C (possibly rear services) situation, I am short of rice, food, and subsistence allowances. I will join you later."

COMMENT: This ltr appears to indicate presence of a survey party of an arty unit, probably 74 Arty, with D65 in Jun 70. Other collateral estb a presence of 74 Arty this area in Apr 70 and later references in docus and Int intg show continued presence of a sub-unit up to 29 Jul. See also ANNEX C to this INTSUM.

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 232/70
dated 20 Aug 70.

1. 171800H 17 guerillas and Party Chapter members of LLONG SON, armed with B 40, AK47 and carbines, including CAI THI LIEN aka HOANG MONG LIEN, DO VAN MUI aka TONG, were sighted at MIEU BA, approx YS285549. At this location they stopped villagers returning from the fields and asked them if the refugees from CAMBODIA has arrived yet. VN eval C2.

2. 181800H one VC squad (number unk), armed with B 40, AK47 and 3xCKC and carbines, including NGUYEN VAN SON aka BA HOANG SON, (Asst Sec PHUOC HOA Party Chapter), DANG VAN SANG (Village Guerilla Leader) and NGUYEN VAN HAI (Guerilla) were on one rowing boat and one sampan at HOI BAI approx YS233642. At this point the VC stopped fishermen returning home and asked them about the security position at PHUOC HOA and also asked when the AUST patrol boats would be operating. Evaluation (VN) C2.

3. Between the hours of 100200H and 100300H one squad of VC went to the home of HUYNH VAN VUONG 76/1 HUONG DINH, and demanded 100,000.00\$ in taxation. The family refused on the grounds they did not have that much money. The VC tied up the house owner (VUONG) and searched the house. They took about 5,000.00\$ and 40 kilo of rice. The

CONFIDENTIAL

/VC

CONFIDENTIAL

VC included XUAN CANG (K54) and BAY ANH (Carbine). BAY ANH was also reported earlier to have been part of the group that assassinated TRUONG VAN BA in HOUNG SON on the night of 14 Aug 70. The incident took place at the above address approx YS372614. SOURCE: Source was the subject directly to the Deputy Security Chief of LONG PHUOC.

4. C/3 evaluated information, collected in Long Huong village (Long Le) stated that at 122300 August 70, one VC squad of the Baria City Committee, including TRAN XUAN CANG secretary of the Long Huong village Party Chapter concurrently Security Section Chief of the Baria City Committee, and MUOI LONG, staff office chief, dressed in mixed uniforms, armed with one B-40 and individual wpns, penetrated into Huong Son hamlet Long Huong village Y 367613. At 0030 hrs, the VC dropped by local people's houses to ask people to buy food for them, but they were refused. The VC then threatened them that those who didn't buy food for them would be forced to contribute free-labor work.

5. C/3 evaluated information, collected in Phuoc Hoa village (Long Le) stated that at 130930 Aug 70, 8 VC guerillas of Phuoc Hoa village including DANG VAN SANG, Village Unit leader, and NGUYEN VAN SON, assistant secretary, dressed in mixed uniforms and armed with individual wpns, were seen on a boat at YS224627 Phuoc Hoa village. The VC stopped local fishermen to question them about the operations of the ATF and the RD in the local village, they also asked the fishermen to buy food for them, but the fishermen refused.

6. C/3 evaluated information, collected in Long Son village (Long Le) stated that at 101600 Aug 70, 8 VC of the Long Son village Party Chapter led by DO VAN TONG aka MUI, dressed in mixed uniforms, armed with one B-40 and individual wpns, were seen at YS279578 Long Son village. The VC stopped local people to question them about the security situation in the local area, and they also asked the local people to buy them food for them.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 232/70
dated 20 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce.

DTG	Location.	Sighting.
200930H	YS658995	Camp sighted.

2-4. Omitted.

5. APD (Sniffer).

DTG	Maximum	Strong.	Minimum
200930-	YS629965 and YS662996	YS638965	YS596990
201100H	YS635965	YT635000	YS599990
	YS629986	YT649000	YS603990
between	YS633986	YT618009	YS613970
and	YS641986	YT621009	YS617976
	YS644985	YT624009	YS654974
between	YS650985	YT602002	YS658974
and	YS657985	YT644009	YS660980
	YS662986	YT607002	YS658981
	YS624997	YT614002	YS624982
	YS627995	YT618001	YS643986
	YS629995	YS647985	YS627982
	YS642995	YS655965	YS630982
	YS644995		YS663979
	YS648995		
between	YS654995		

*possibly exhaust.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 233/70.
- 2. Period covered from 210001H to 212400H Aug 70.
- 3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were two contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO DROVER.

(a) (211030H) At YS289715, 7/C/2 RAR/NZ loc a cave system, 30m X 80m 4 lgc caves; numerous smaller ones; the largest was 12'X8'X5'; numerous entries from West; one overhead exit; track leading uphill to caves from East. System 12 months old; a recent A/S was 75% successful. Found were 30 ft of det cord linked to 40 lb of CS crystals; cooking items. 2 metal jerry cans, CHICOM plastic sheeting sandals; all destroyed except CS crystals which left intact.

(b) (211345H) At YS29775 4/B/2 RAR/ Z loc tracks of 6 - 10 men. Tracks ran north-south and were approx 4 - 7 days old. Loc on track was a star-shaped pattern of sticks with a 3 ft length of stick 5 ft south of pattern indicating general direction of movt

(c) (211445H) At YS298769 5/B/2 RAR/NZ contacted 4 VC dressed in blue trs, grey shirts, carrying AK 47s and RPG 2. VC approached from SE. When contacted 1 wdr NE and 1 SE. Res: 2 VC KIA (BC); 1 AK 47, 1 RPG launcher and 3 rds; 3 packs, qty AK ammo and docus CIA.

(d) (211455H) At YS299766 a ptl from 5/B/2 RAR/NZ contacted 1 - 2 VC who approached from and wdr to the NE. Sweep conducted with nil results.

(2) AO MONKEY

(a) (211550H) At YS435538 a grader blade det an M14 mine. No cas.

b. Omitted.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.

- (1) Omitted.
- (2) Aust Inflicted - 2 VC
- (3) Omitted.

b. - d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.

(1) Captured Weapons

- (a) Individual - 1
- (b) Crew Served - 1
- (c) Breakdown - 1 X AK 47, 1 X RPG 2

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material

- (a) Captured: 2 X packs, qty AK ammo, 3 X RPG 2 rds.
- (b) Destroyed: 30 ft of det cord, qty cooking items, 2 X metal jerry cans, qty CHICOM plastic sheeting, qty HO CHI MINH sandals.

(3) - (5) Omitted.



CONFIDENTIAL

f. Cumulative Totals for Month: III CTZ

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| (1) KIA 38 VC | (15) 60mm Mor rounds 2 |
| (2) PW 7 | (16) - (18) Omitted. |
| (3) Hoi Chanh 2 | (19) B-40 rounds 5 |
| (4) Omitted | (20) - (21) Omitted |
| (5) Individual Wpns: Action 18 | (22) SA rounds 2554 |
| Caches 16 | (23) Grenades 18 |
| (6) Crew Served Wpns: Action 1 | (24) AP mines 15 |
| (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.66 tons | (25) AT mines 7 |
| (8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10 lbs | (26) TNT 3 lbs |
| (9) - (14) Omitted. | (27) Omitted. |

5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications

a. Omitted.

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps

- (1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces. AP MINES: 1 at YS435538.
- (2) Omitted.

6. - 7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 32/70 dated 17 Aug 70

9. - 10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

a.b. Omitted

c. Information Received from Voluntary Informants

(1) (18 Aug 70) At approx YS238655 approx six guerillas from PHUCC HOA Village unit stopped some fishermen and attempted to tax them \$300.00 per boat. Included in the VC group were SAU NAM and THI MUOI SAC. The VC were armed with individual wpns, dressed in black and wore leaf camouflaged hats. (VN eval C3)

d.e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) In further intg of NGUYEN TRUNG TON (D65) (INTSUM 225/70) after discovery of further docs pertaining to the subject, he disclosed a base camp previously occupied by HQ D65 at YS280738 (two bunkers and camp area). The ltr showed he had been lying in initial intg and source cannot yet be evaluated.

(2) Various sources indicate continued entry into LONG DIEN by small gps of LONG DAT Dist for sups, 6 entries being recorded in past two weeks. On 21 Aug a courier was arrested by local authorities carrying a letter from HQ LONG DAT to a supplier in LONG DIEN, specifying items to be provided. NP investigating.

(3) Informant report (C3) entry of HOA LONG (AP DONG) by gp 5 - 6 VC from NE on 20/21 Aug, leaving toward SW. Info received from two sources.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Further intg of rallier from BINH BA guerilla DINH VAN VAN (INTSUM 209/70) indicated arms cache in vicinity of YS398765 containing 1 X M72 gren launcher, 3 Garrand rifles, qty grens, SA ammo. Cache protected by mine about 20 lbs.

COMMENT: This Hoi Chanh previously led a ptl to a cache of old wpns at DUC MY (INTSUM 223/70 para 3.a.(3)). To be checked by 8 RAR.

(5) 199 LIB ptl at YS777845 found concertina wire and gren throwing bay 20 Aug. COMMENT: This is in vicinity of camp loc by VR, believed to have been used by D445 for current re-trg. Camp was attacked by airstrike (1 ATF INTSUM 226/70 Annex E)

(6) Late Report. (201910H) At YS448876, 2/25 Bde detained NGUYEN VAN HANH c. LANG LON Hamlet, NGAI GIAO Village. When detained he was watching a sub unit set up an AP. Returned to DUC THANH Police Station. See Annex A.

(7) Late Report. (202105H) At YS145888, c. RF Unit contacted an est VC squad. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 X AK 47 CIA.

(8) (211005H) VR reported at least 50 civs at the mouth of the SONG RAI and surrounding tidal areas, outside civil access.

(9) (211310H) At YS648783, USAF conducted an A/S against an en camp. Res: 1 hut damaged.

(N.F. GRAHAM)

Maj

GSO2 (INT)

Attachments:

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports

Distribution: List A
II FFORCE V
MACV - J2
MACV - CICV
RTAVF
18 ARVN Div

3 TAC Fighter Wing
12 Cbt Avn Gp
BIEN HOA TAC
Advisory Team 48
Sector S2
25 Div

2/25 Bde

ANNEX A (Interrogation Report)

to 1 ATF INTSUM No 233/70

Dated 21 Aug 70

INTERROGATION REPORT

NGUYEN VAN HANH DETAINED BY 4/23 US

1. Unit. Cao Su District (Courtenay Plantation)
2. Appt. Agent, emp to observe Allied tp movs since 1968.
3. Activities. Has reported to VC regularly on tp movs in Courtenay area, in May - Jun on Aust ops and in Jul-Aug on US ops, the last report being passed on 15 Aug 70. Reporting on a weekly basis to SAU TICH Secretary Village Unit (CAU SU Dist) on ops particularly in CHAU LAC, VIET CUONG, QUANG MINH, NGUYEN HIEP Plantations, each Sat

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

at 1700 hrs, meeting SAU TICH at YS433884 near some old graves (well known locally).
Next report due 22 Aug.

4. ORBAT. Other members of CAU SU who appeared with SAU TICH were:

NAM HAI	Carbine
NAM LINH	AK 47
SAU LINH	Carbine
HAI BUNG	Carbine
BO	Carbine

5. BUNKERS. 2 old bunkers for illegal residents in vicinity of YS428865 - YS429874, believe now abandoned. Caches/Mines none known.

6. SUPPLY. SAU THICH each month visited each house in NGUYEN HIEP Plantation between 2000-2100 hrs to collect \$200 and 1 litre of rice from each rubber worker. Has not been seen in last 2 months because of Allied ops.

APPENDIX 1 TO
ANNE. A (Interrogation Report)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 233/70
Dated 21 Aug 70

INTERROGATION REPORT
DETAINEE VO VAN SON

Biographical Data

1. Name	: Vo Van Son
D/POB	: 1955 Binh Ba
Rank/Appt	: Boy Soldier
Unit	: Binh Ba Village Unit
Capturing Unit	: Duc Thanh Police Station
Date	: 19 Aug 70
Location	: Binh Ba Market.

Past Activities

2. In early March 70, SINH of BINH BA (15 yrs old) and the subject were working together as rubber tappers on Binh Ba estate when a VC called TUT (OC BINH BA Guerillas) talked them into forming a junior soldiers cell in BINH BA. They were tasked to obtain information on ARVN and Allied Forces, and to sabotage with hand grenades.

3. In March 70 at 2100 hrs, an Australian CA team came to dispense medicine and show films at the BINH BA School. SINH and the subject took 2 X M26 grenades, threw one into the MEDCAP Area, and placed the other in one of the Aust Vehicles. The thrown grenade failed to explode and the one in the vehicle was seen and disarmed. After this incident, SINH went to SAIGON to sell food with his brother.

4. The subject reported 4 times to SINH on page . These were then taken to Mrs KHANG'S house at 1630 hrs. SINH then took them to an unk loc and gave them to TUT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX II to
ANNEX A (Interrogation Report)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 233/70
Dated 21 Aug 70

INTERROGATION REPORT
DETAINEE LE MINH

Biographical Data

1. Name : LE MINH
D/POB : 1957, DUC MY, BINH BA
Rank/Appt : VC Informant
Unit : BINH BA
Capturing Unit : DUC THANH Police
Date : 19 Aug 70
Location : BINH BA Market

Past Activities

2. In Aug 69 the subject was working in the fields at AP SUCI NGHE when he was approached by TUT (OC BINH BA Guerillas) and talked him into joining the Intelligence cell for the VC.
3. The subject gave information 4 times during Aug 69, and then in Sep 69, because of fear of being caught by GVN Forces, refused to do any more work for the VC.
4. The subject stated that on approx 5 Aug 70, 4 members of BINH BA infiltrated AP BON, BINH BA to buy food and rice.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 234/70.
2. Period covered from 220001H to 222400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO DROVER.

- (a) (220800H) at YS297776, 4/B/2 RAR/NZ contacted 1 en wearing greens and jungle boots who approached from east to west. Res: 1 VC KIA(BC), 1 AK 47, 1 US type gren, 100 SA ammo and webbing.
- (b) (220810H) at YS295710, 8/C/2 RAR/NZ sighted 1 en who appeared to be wearing greens, but no wpn observed, en fled east. Area being swept. NFI.
- (c) (221230H) at YS296719, ptl from 9/C/2 RAR/NZ loc a natural cave in rock ledge 12'X4'X6' with creek running through it. Cave has 1 entrance facing north. Used 6-12 months ago in very poor condition, cooking utensils with cave destroyed.
- (d) (222130H) at YS358685 2/A/2 RAR/NZ received 1 rocket, probably RFG, impact 20m from loc. Position of firing unk. Neg res.
- (e) (222115H) at YS299700 9/C/2 RAR/NZ observed 3 torchlights for 10 mins moving SE down spur. Arty engaged NFI.

(2) AO CARMEN.

- (a) (221100H) at YS68672; 6/B/7 RAR loc 3 bunkers with numerous tables and rubber tyres, entrances north south, east and west. System 6 weeks old last used 3 weeks ago is in good condition. Med supps found and destroyed with system. Docus CIA.

(3) AO MONKEY

- (a) (221115H) at YS427644 (AP DONG) 1 Fd Sqn loc a bunker 8'X3'X3" with one entrance 2'X4', 12 months old last used 3 months ago. To be destroyed.
- (b) (221445H) at YS414774 a ptl of 6/B/8 RAR loc a cache, containing 2 Garrand rifles, 160 SA ammo and 200' electrical cable, 15lbs of chicom explosives, 2 home made stick grenades, explosives destroyed. See 1 ATF INTSUM 233/70 para 11 f. (4).
- (c) (221217H) at YS470480 VR sighted 12 people on beach. NFI. Fishermen beyond civ access area.
- (d) (221610H) at YS423640 and YS416643 1 Fd Sqn have destroyed two tunnels.

(4) Other Areas.

- (a) (220935H) at YS4849 an FAC ac(JADE) reported a sampan on beach apparently putting two people ashore, when noticed the boat headed out to sea, leaving the people on the beach. A SAS ptl detained 2 adult females and 2 young females and the boat was forceably turned back and crew 2 male adults and boy detained and taken to DAT DO. Intg indicates civs beyond civ access. NP investigating.

b. Omitted.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.

- (1) Omitted.
- (2) Aust inflicted - 1VC.
- (3) Omitted.

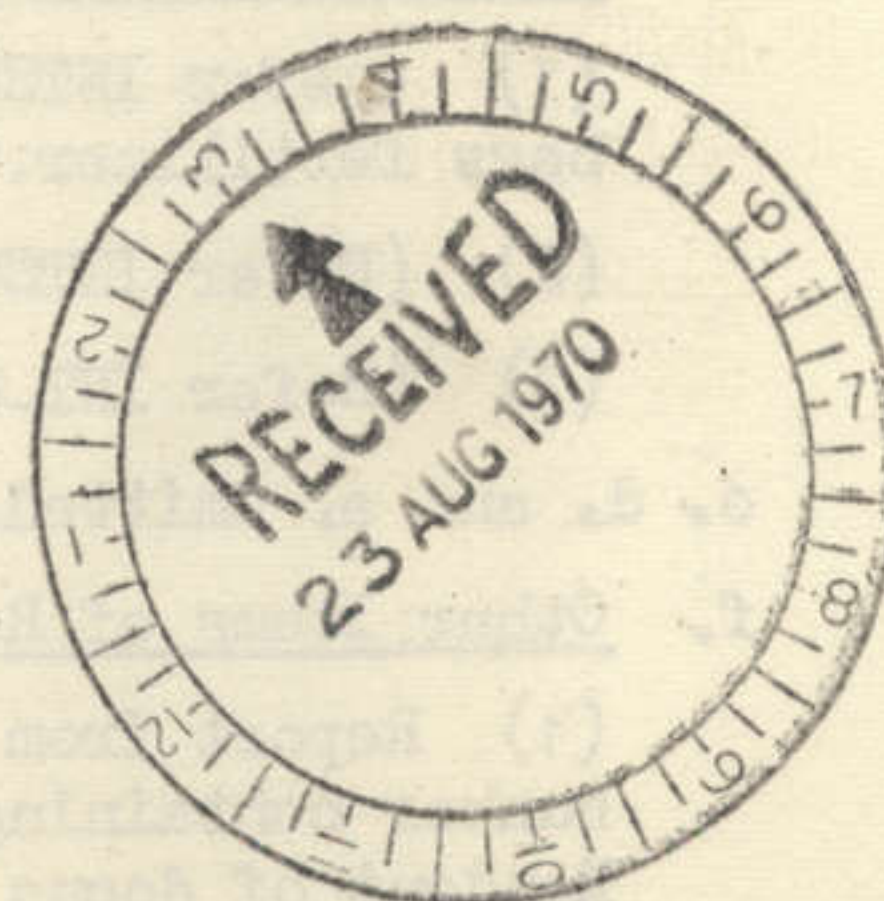
b. c. and d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.

(1) Captured Weapons.

- (a) Individual - 3
- (b) Omitted.
- (c) Breakdown. 1 x AK47, 2 X Garrand.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material.

- (a) Captured. 1 X US Grenade, 100 rds SA, set of webbing, (Para 3 a (a)) 160 SA ammo, 200 ft electrical cable (Para 3.a.(3)(b)).
- (b) Destroyed. Med supps (Para 3.a (2) (a)), cooking utensils (Para 3.a. (3) (b)), 2 home made stick grenades, 15 lbs chicom exp (Para 3.a.(3)(b)).

(3) Omitted.

(4) Omitted.

(5) Caches.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>CONTANTS/COMMENT</u>
221445H	Pt1 6/B/8 RAR	YS414774	2 Garrand rifles, 15 lbs chicom exp 2 stick grenades(homemade), 160 SA ammo and 200 ft electrical cable.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ.

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| (1) KIA 39 VC | (16) - (18) Omitted. |
| (2) PW - 7 | (19) B-40 rounds - 5 |
| (3) Hoi Chanh -- 2 | (20) and (21) Omitted. |
| (4) Omitted. | (22) SA rounds - 3236 |
| (5) Individual Wpns | (23) Grenades - 21 |
| Action - 19 | (24) AP mines - 15 |
| Caches - 8 | (25) Al mines - 1 |
| (6) Crew Served Wpns | (26) TNT - 18 lbs |
| Action - 1 | (27) Omitted. |
| (7) Rice captured and destroyed - 0.66 tons | |
| (8) Salt captured and destroyed - 10lbs | |
| (10) - (14) Omitted | |
| (15) 60mm Mor rounds - 2 | |

5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications.

a. Omitted.

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps.

(1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces. AP MINE - YS508585.

(2) Omitted.

6. and 7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 32/70 dated 17 Aug 70.

9. & 10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

a. Omitted.

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS.

(1) (Refer INTSUM 232/70 para 3a.(2)(a)) amend "4 bags of rice" to read "4 bags fertilizer."

(2) (Refer INTSUM 233/70 para 11.f.(3)) delete all reference.

(3) (Refer INTSUM 233/70 para 4.f.(5)) amend caches to read "6".

c. d. and e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) Report from DUC THANH District, in DUC MY (BINH BA Village) MAT/RF loc a bunker containing a cache of corn, \$SVN50,000, VC docus, also 2 people detained. Readout of docus to follow.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) (221220H) at YS648783 USAF conducted an A/S on camp. BDA: 1 hut damaged
Recomd. Further A/S. COMMENT. Possibly transit camp used one month ago by
D445 moving NF
- (3) (221830H) at VS508585 2 boys herding cattle det a mine. Res 2 boys WIA.
Area to be cleared tomorrow.
- (4) (222030H) at YS504569, 609 RF Coy contacted 4 VC who approached from SE.
Res: 3 VC KIA(BC), 1 X M2 carbine, 2 X M1 carbines, 3 X M26 grenades and
letters. CIA. One person tentatively ident as VC village PCS. Area swept
and to be swept again in AM because of suspected wounded fourth member.

N.F. Graham
(N.F. GRAHAM)

fo
Maj
GSO 2 (INT)

Attachments

- Annex A.- Interrogation Report.
Annex B.- Captured Documents.
Annex C.- Agent Report
Distribution:

List A

AF rce V
MACV - J2
MACV - CICV
RTAVF
18 ARVN Div
3 TAC Fighter Wing
12 Cbt Avn Gp
BIEN HOA IAC
Advisory Team 48
Sector S2
25 Div
2/25 Bde

ANNEX A (Interrogation
Reports)
To 1 ATF INTSUM 234/70
Dated 22 Aug 70

1. The 2 detainees captured by 7 RAR on 22 Aug 70 at PHUOC HAI were identified as
TRAN VAN NAM and PHAM VAN SANG. They are being held by DAT DO Sub Sector in connection
with one being a draft dodger, and the other a deserter.

INTERROGATION REPORT
RETURNEE TRUONG THI HONG

Biographical Data

1. Name : TRUONG THI HONG
AKA : HOA
D/POB : 1949, PHUOC HAI
Rank/Appt : Cook
Unit : Long Dat Postal Sect
Receiving Unit : CHIEU HOI Centre BARIA
Date : 21 Aug 70
Location : BARIA

Base Location

2. The subject gave the location of her base camp at YS463568. On 20 Aug 70, a group
of six left the base area and moved to the foothills of the DINH CO feature (YS445575)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

where they were met by one of the ~~Mil~~ Proselyting cadre of PHUOC HOA LONG. They then proceeded to LONG DIEN, entering a hamlet at approx YS435584. The subject stated the her unit has been in its present location since 24 Jul 70, when DINH THI GIO rallied (INTSUM 206/70).

Bunkers

3. At the base camp near the land clearing trail, they have four bunkers. Their dimensions are 2mX1mX1.5m.

Resup

4. The Mil Postal Unit has two main resup points, AN NGAI and LONG DIEN.

5. The interogation is continuing.

Annex B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM 234/70
Dated 22 Aug 70

1. Docus CIA (batch no 390/70) by B/2 RAR/NZ at YS28769 on 21 Aug 70 in a pack after a contact, were identified as belonging to CHU TRONG CHO AKA CHU XUAN CHO AKA CHU VAN CHO, P1 2IC of B5/A4/D65.

2. Docus CIA (batch no 391/70) by B/2 RAR/NZ at YS293769 on 21 Aug in a pack identify the body HOANG VAN KHAI an NVA soldier of A4/D65.

3. The second body was ident as NGUYEN VAN PHU AKA NGUYEN LONG PHU, a squad 2IC of A4/D65. He was awarded 3 commendation certificates, the latest dated 10 May 70, and 3 award certificates dated 10 Apr 70 for destroying amoured vehicles.

4. In the documents captured, was an envelope from HOAI CHAU of Z50 to NGOC HA. COMMENT. Z50 is the cover designator of 74 Arty Regt. It is interesting to note that this letter substantiates the information of PW NGUYEN TRUNG TON (INTSUM 225/70) that a Coy of 74 Arty Regt has been with elms of D65 Engr Bn. NGOC HA is possibly a squad 2IC of A2/D65.

Annex C (Agent Report)
to 1 ATF INTSUM 234/70
Dated 22 Aug 70

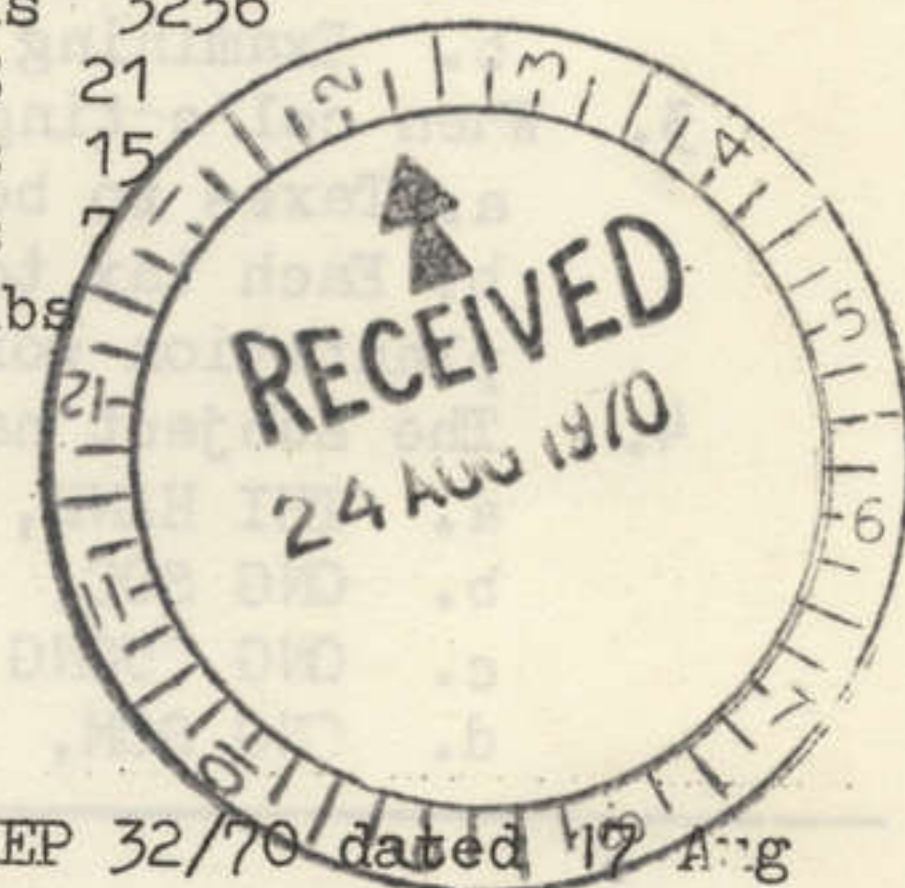
1. DUC THANH informed report (C2) a gp of 4-6 VC entered AP SUOI NGHE 202200H Aug to collect supps. COMMENT. Possibly BINH BA unit.

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 235/70
2. Period covered from 230001H to 232400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was no contacts with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity
 - (1) OTHER AREAS
 - (a) (232105H) At YS326612, RF with 1/A/1 Armd Regt reported 2 pers mov west outside their niloc. Flares were fired and the 2 pers wdr east. NFTR.
 - b. Omitted.
4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses
 - a.b.c.d.e. Omitted.
 - f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ
 - (4)(9)10(11)(12)(13)(14)(16)(17)(18)(20)(21)(27) Omitted.
 - (1) KIA 39 VC
 - (2) PW 7
 - (3) Hoi Chanh 2
 - (5) Individual Wpns

Action	19	(15) 60 mm Mor rounds	2
Caches	8	(19) B-40 rounds	5
		(22) SA rounds	3236
		(23) GRENADES	21
		(24) AP mines	15
		(25) AT mines	7
		(26) TNT 18 lbs	
 - (6) Crew Served Wpns

Action	1
--------	---
 - (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.66 Tons
 - (8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10lbs
5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications Omitted.
- 6.7.9.10. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 32/70 dated 19 Aug 70.
11. Miscellaneous
 - a.c.e. Omitted.
 - b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS
 - (1) Ref INTSUM 234/70
 - (a) Para 11.f(2): Amend DTG to read "221300H" and delete ref to BDA.
 - d. Agent Reports See ANNEX C.
 - f. Other Items of Reporting Interest
 - (1) (231300H) At YS478511, USAF conducted an A/S on an occupied cave system. BDA: 3 caves covered, several cave entrances damaged.
 - (2) Late Report. (222150H) At YS479605, PRU ambushed 2 en who approached from the NW. Res: 1 VC KIA(BC); 1 M16 CIA. VC ident as VC JAN CHI, Security Sect Ldr of PHUOC THANH Village Unit.
 - (3) Further to 609 RF Coy contact on 22 Aug at YS504569, INTSUM 234/70 para 11f (4) refers, 3VC KIA ident as:

TO VAN XINH, guerilla sqd ldr from PHUOC LOI Village Unit.
TO VAN THAN, Parter Chapter Secretary of PHUOC LOT, Villafe Unit.
THUONG VAN NHAM, guerilla from PHUOC LOI Village Unit.
 - (4) (25 Aug) DA1 DO sub sector reported that 2 pers were detained at PHUOC LOI for signalled the 4 VC who were contacted by 609 RF Coy on the ni of 22 Aug 70. (See previous para for reference to this contact). Intg continues.
 - (5) (232040H) At YS423642, 9 PF Pl engaged 2 VC who approached from the east and wdr in an unk direction without returning fire.



Attachments

- ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports
- ANNEX B - Captured Documents
- ANNEX C - Agent Reports
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

N.F. Graham
 (N.F. GRAHAM)
 Maj
 GSO 2 (INT)

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
 to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 235/70
 dated 23 Aug 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

INTERROGATION REPORT
SUSPECT PHAM THI MAN

Biographical Data

- 1. Name : PHAM THI MAN
- AKA : VC
- D/POB : 1901, BEN THE
- Rank/Appt : OC BINH BA F/E Sect.
- Unit : BINH BA Parter Chapter
- Capturing Unit: NP DUC THANH
- Date : 22 Aug 70
- Location : PINH BA

General Info

2. In 1964 the subject was persuaded TUT(OC BINH BA Guerilla Unit) to become the leader of F/E Sect at BINH BA. The subject then received detailed training including the following subjects:

- a. The collection of taxes.
 - b. Examining the class differences of the people.
3. When collecting taxes, the following rules were to apply:
- a. Taxes to be paid twice a year.
 - b. Each tax to be \$300 VN, and all members of BINH BA including the rubber plantation workers, to pay.
4. The subject named the following people who helped the VC in BINH BA:
- a. THI HANH, Hamlet 4 BINH BA, 30 yrs
 - b. ONG SOC, " " " " 60 "
 - c. ONG UONG, " " " " 50 "
 - d. ONG SOM, " " " " unk

INTERROGATION REPORT
SUSPECT DOAN VAN QUYEN

Biographical Data

- 1. Name : DOAN VAN QUYEN
- D/POB : 1906, DUON LE, QUANG TRI
- Rank/Appt : Agent
- Unit : BINH BA Village
- Capturing Unit : DUC THANH SUB SECTOR
- Date : 22 Aug 70
- Location : DUC MY

General Info

- 2. The subject was recruited in May 69 by TUT (OC BINH BA Guerillas) and forced to stand guard on Route 2, to watch if any GVN Tps entering the area.
- 3. On 18 Aug 70, TUT came to the subject's house and recruited the subject to work as an agent for him. His task was to collect mil info on ambush ptls of GVN forces.

Illegal Residents

- 4. HAI approx 50 yrs, dark complexion, short, lives in DUC MY, supplies and rice for the VC.

Comment: The subject is being held by the NP at DUC THANH for further questioning.

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM N. 235/70
dated 23 Aug 70.

Reference: 1 ATF INTSUM 234/70

- 1. In the achievement report belonging to NGUYEN VAN PHU of B5/A4/D65, the following was disclosed:
 - a. At the beginning of the year, the unit had 2 deserters (Poss LE UT DONG, HUYNH VAN NHUAN INTSUM 38/70)
 - b. Over the year, the unit had to move 15 times, because whichever area they used, they were attacked.
 - c. The unit had laid mines on the LC track and destroyed 3 vehicles. (loc unk).
 - d. The subject carried 2 packs of food from PHUOC THAI (entry and exit points unk).
- 2. Docus CIA (batch no 392/70) by DUC THANH Sub Sector in BINH BA Village on 22 Aug 70 were identified as possibly belonging to BINH BA Farmers Association.

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 235/70
dated 23 Aug 70

1. Agent report received at XUYEN MOC, eval VN C3. On 201800H Aug 70, 6 VC appeared at 86627 and YS664705 to receive food sups from woodcutters, and also to give the woodcutters a load of food that the VC wanted sold. A further report revealed that 3 VC regularly meet at a track at YS665707 to contact 2 locals who sell timber for them. One of the VC ident as VU VAN GUY. The 2 locals have been ident. Investigation continues.

2. Agent report received at XUYAN MOC, eval VN C3. On 211700H Aug 70, approx 30 VC stopped woodcutters at YS688702 to ask about 1 ATF Ops in the XUYAN MOC area. The VC were believed to be from C70 concentrated unit, 1 wore NVA uniforms and were armed with CSW s and indiv wpns.

3. Agent report received at XUYAN MOC, eval VN C3. On 212100H Aug 70, 3 XUYAN MOC guerillas infiltrated NHAN TRI hamlet at approx YS648679. NFI.

ANNEX I (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 235/70
dated 23 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
230800H	YS598612	Cleared area below trees. Several tracks, from the north, lead to the area.
230930H	YS571954	Sheets of roofing iron.
	YS574963	A fresh bunker about 20ft long; Pass entrance on the east side.
231015H	YS701609	Fresh tracks of 1 pers, est made 1 day ago; on seaward side of sand dunes.
	YS693607	Two tracks, each of 1 pers, run east-west across a sandy clearing. Est made 1 day ago.
	YS665598	Very high track runs north-south across a clearing. Est made by 4-6 pers, 1-2 days ago.

2.3.4. Omitted.

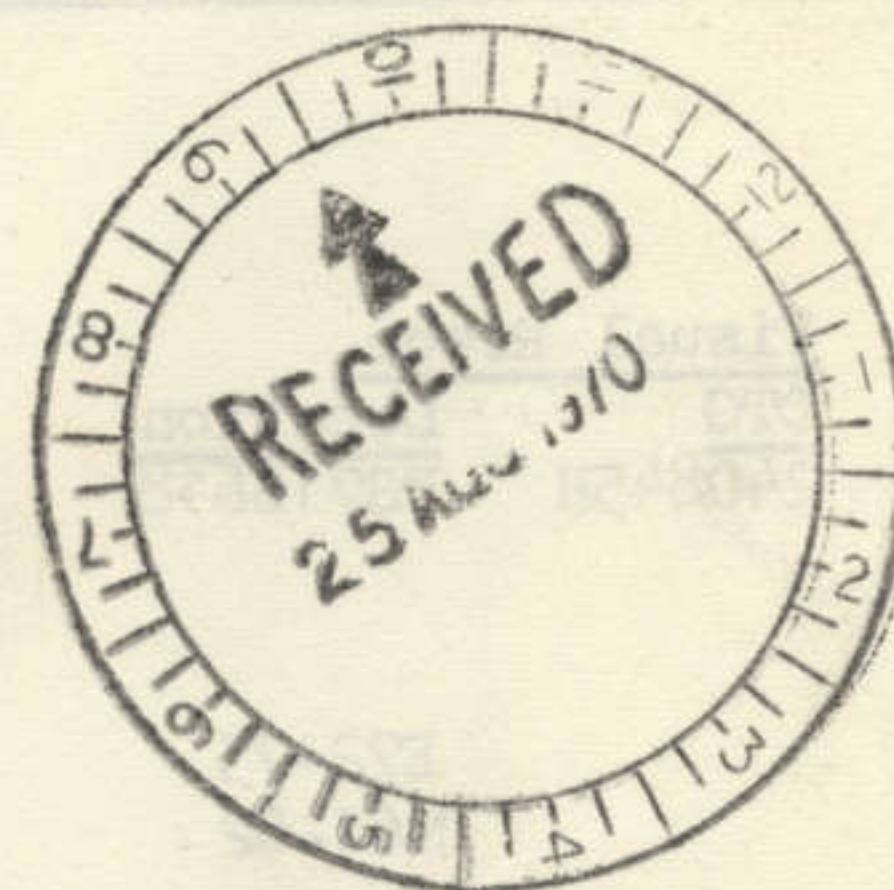
5. APD (Sniffer)

<u>DTG</u>	<u>STRONG</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>
230930H	YT550026	YT550020
		550023
		YT570981
		570992

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 236/70.
2. Period covered from 240001H to 242400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.
 - a. Ground Activity
 - (1) AO CARMEN
 - (a) Late Report. (232345H) At YS497507, pt1 of 2/A/7RAR contacted 3 en who approached from the west and wdr north when fired on. No results.
4. a.b.c.d. Omitted.
 - f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

(4)(9-14)(16-18)(20-21)(27) Omitted.	(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 10 lbs
(1) KIA 39 VC	(15) 60mm Mor rounds 2
(2) PW 7	(19) B40 rounds 5
(3) Hoi Chanh 2	(22) SA rounds 3236
(5) Individual Weapons	(23) GRENADES 21
Action 18	(24) AP Mines 12
Caches 8	(25) AT Mines 10
(6) Crew Served Weapons	(26) TNT 18 lbs
Action 1	
(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.66 tons	
- 5.6.7. Omitted.
8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1ATF SUPINTREP 32/70 dated 17 Aug 70.
- 9.10. Omitted.
11. Miscellaneous.
 - a. Omitted.
 - b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS
 - (1) Ref INTSUM 213/70:
 - (a) Para 4.f.(25) Amend to read "4"
 - (2) Ref INTSUM 214/70:
 - (a) Para 4.f.(25) Amend to read "4"
 - (3) Ref INTSUM 215/70:
 - (a) Para 4.f.(24) Amend to read "4"
 - (b) Para 4.f.(25) Amend to read "7"
 - (4) Ref INTSUM 219/70:
 - (a) Para 4.f.(24) Amend to read "9"
 - (b) Para 4.f.(25) Amend to read "9"
 - (5) Ref INTSUM 220/70:
 - (a) Para 4.f.(24) Amend to read "11"
 - (6) Ref INTSUM 224/70:
 - (a) Para 4.f.(5) Amend "Action - 14" to read "Action 13"
 - (7) Ref INTSUM 225/70:
 - (a) Para 4.f.(24): Amend to read "12"
 - (b) Para 4.f.(25): Amend to read "10"
 Amend all subsequent INTSUMS accordingly with the above corrections.
 - (8) Ref INTSUM 235/70:
 - (a) Annex A, 1st Intg, para 1: Delete "AKA-VC" and insert "AKA-UC". In para 4.d., delete "ONG SOM" and insert "ONG SUM".
 - (b) Annex C, Para 1, 4th line: Delete "meet at a track" and insert "meet a truck"
 - (c) Annex C, para 2, 3rd line: Delete "1".
 - (d) Annex E, para 1, last sighting: Delete "high" and insert "heavy".
 - c.d.e. Omitted.
 - f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.
 - (1)(240810H) At YS310780, A/S conducted against en camp. Nil BDA.
 - (2) (241100H) A HOI CHANH rallied to local forces in HOA LONG. At 241435H, another HOI CHANH rallied at HOA LONG. Second HOI CHANH apparently involved in contact last night at YS423642 with 9 PF Pl (INTSUM 235/70 Para 11.f.(5) refers)
 - (3) (241318H) At YS645784, A/S conducted against en camp. BDA. 1 hut destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged.



CONFIDENTIAL

(N.F. GRAHAM)

Maj:
GSO2 (Int)

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

Distribution

List A, II FFORCE V, MACV-J2, MACV-CICV, RTAVF, 18 ARVN Div, 3 TAC Fighter Wing, 12 Cbt Avn Gp, BIEN HOA TAC, Advisory Team 48, Sector S2, 25 Div, 2/25 Div

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No.236/70
dated 24 Aug 70

INTERROGATION REPORTS

1. DOAN VAN LAM aka DOAN VAN DEN, CHAU DUC DIST HQ (Orderly Room) rallied to LONG LE Sub Sector (HOA LONG) 24 Aug 70. Accompanied a sup msn into HOA LONG from the west on ni 23/24 Aug from a base in the vicinity of YS341728 (by VR with the subject). There are some 13 bunkers at that loc, under hy canopy and cam, not visible to VR. Detailed intg to follow.
2. TRAN VAN QUON, CHAU DUC DIST HQ, rallied as above. Taken on VR he indicated YS343727 as unit base camp. (This is close to the pt indicated by LAM). Further intg to fol.
3. DO THI LE, C25/LONG DAT DIST, details not yet avail. On VR indicated YS443540 as base of C25 in caves. One VC seen run into a cave during the VR. Further intg to fol.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 236/70
dated 24 Aug 70

1. Visual Recce

DTG	Location
240845H	YS716618

Sighting

Fresh tracks of 5-10 people along beach to YS775645. Camp with heavy fresh tracks from beach. One bunker seen, poss more in area.

From coast to southern edge on mtns, hundreds of yam holes dug and many tracks in atea.

E72-75
N61-62

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 237/70.
2. Period covered from 250001H to 252400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO CARMEN.

(a) (251020H) At YS491520, 2/A/7 RAR contacted 2 VC moving North to South. Results: One VC KIA(DOW), one VC WIA(poss). Sweep produced nil results.

(2) AO DROVER.

(a) Late report.(241015H). At YS314778, RF with 2 RAR/NZ loc a trench system 200m long, 2 x 3 ft deep, 6 months old, running North South. System not used for 6 months but in good condition.

(b) (250845H) At YS334770, RF with 2 RAR/NZ loc and destroyed 15 bunkers with 18" to 24" OHP. The camp was 18 months old but last used in the last 18 to 24 hours. Loc in area were used food cans and razor blades.

(c) (251530H) At YS297785, 6/B/2 RAR/NZ loc tracks of 3 to 4 en moving North to South yesterday. 6 Pl then found a second track, very fresh, leading South to North, and a third track linking the other 2.

(3) Other Areas

(a) (242150H - 250700H) Between HOA LONG and NUI DAT, lights were sighted(poss three to five) and movment heard. Illum fired and later sweep conducted, both revealed no sign of movement.

b. Air Activity Omitted.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

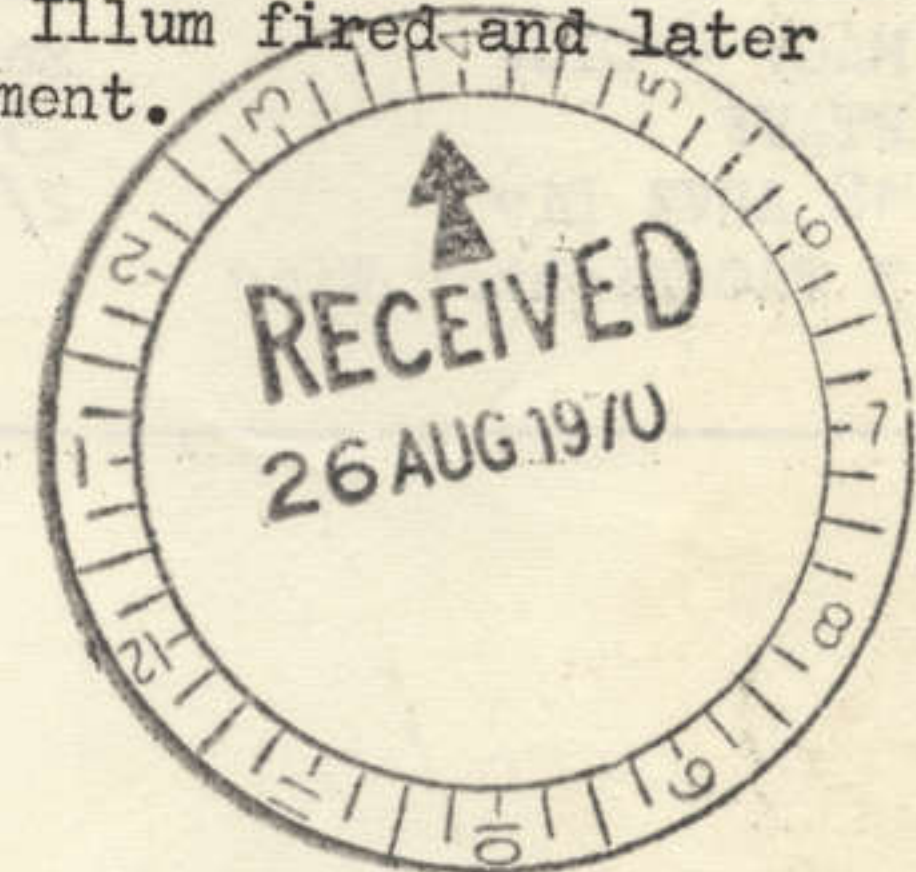
a. Total KIA occuring during this reporting period.

- (1) and (3). Omitted
- (2) Aust inflicted - 1 VC.

b.c.d.e. Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals for Month: III CTZ

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| (1) KIA 40 VC | (15) 60mm Mor rds 2 |
| (2) PW 7 | (16) - (18) Omitted |
| (3) Hoi Chanh 2 | (19) B 40 rds 5 |
| (4) Omitted | (20) (21) Omitted |
| (5) Individual Wpns, Action 18 | (22) SA rds 3236 |
| Caches 8 | (23) Grenades 21 |
| (6) Crew Served Wpns, Action 1 | (24) AP mines 12 |
| (7) Rice captured and destroyed 0.66 tons | (25) AT mines 10 |
| (8) Salt captured and destroyed 10 lbs | (26) TNT 18 lbs |
| (9) - (14) Omitted | (27) Omitted |



5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications.

Sapa Omitted.

b. Enemy Emplaced mines and Booby Traps

(1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces

<u>AT mines</u>	<u>AP mines</u>	<u>Booby Traps</u>
Nil	Nil	1x81mm HE rd at YS514525

(2) Omitted.

(6) and (7) Omitted.

(8) Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 33/70 dated 25 Aug 70.

(9) and (10) Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

- a. Omitted.
- b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS. Ref INTSUM 236/70, Para 11.f.(1):
Delete all reference.
- c.d.e. Omitted.
- f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (251305H) At YS645784, USAF conducted an A/S on an en installation. BDA: One tin shed destroyed and one bunker uncovered.

David H F
(N.F. GRAHAM)
Maj
GSO 2 (INT) *cap*

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports.

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

Distribution:

List A	12 Cbt Avn Gp
II FFORCE V	BIEN HOA TAC
MACV - J2	Advisory Team 48
MACV - CICV	Sector S2
RTAVF	25 Div
18 ARVN Div	2/25 Bde.
3 TAC Fighter Wing	

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 237/70
dated 25 Aug 70.

INTERROGATION REPORT
RALLIER DOAN VAN LAM

Biographical Data

- 1. Name: DOAN VAN LAM
- AKA: DOAN VAN DEN
- D/POB: 1949 PHUOC LE
- Rank/Appt: Ord Rm Member
- Unit: CHAU DUC District
- Receiving Unit: HOA LONG District Post
- Date: 24 Aug 70
- Location: HOA LONG

General Information

- 2. The subject gave detailed ORBAT of CHAU DUC District. CHAU DUC ORBAT is the process of being raised and a new annex on personalities will shortly be forthcoming.

Appendix II to
ANNEX A

INTERROGATION REPORT
RALLIER TRAN VAN QUON

Biographical Data

- 1. Name: TRAN VAN QUON
- D/POB: 1949 AP TAY, HOA LONG
- Rank/Appt: Appt Sect Ldr, Rank soldier
- Unit: B2/C41
- Receiving Unit: PHUOC LE CHIEU HOI Centre.
- Date: 24 Aug 70
- Location: BARTA

FURTHER INTERROGATION
RALLIER TRUONG THI HONG
LONG DAT DISTRICT MIL POSTAL SECT

Morale.

1. The subject stated that the majority of the members of the Postal Unit are usually disagreeing with one another about the war. There are many sections that disagree with the command element (LONG DAT District) about the communist propaganda.

Location of Base Camp.

2. The subject was taken for a VR and pointed out her base camp as being at YS443540. LONG DIEN Party Chapter (4 pers) is located at YS448567.

Bunkers and Mines.

3. At NUI HON VUNG base camp YS443540, there are 4 bunkers with OHP camouflaged with leaves. Mines have been laid around the base area, but the number and location are unknown to the subject.

Warning Signals.

4. The sentries will click their tongues 3 times when ARVN/Allied Troops are within 30m of the camp.

Resupply.

5. They leave their base camp and move to the DINH CO feature approx YS445575. From there they move through the low scrub to the village (LONG DIEN, HOA LOI approx YS435584).

Mail Delivery to LONG DIEN.

6. The subject always went from the base, down to and along the Land Cleared Trail to the SUOI SAU at approx YS450530. She then went around the base of NUI HON THUNG and NUI DA DUNG to the base camp of the LONG DIEN Party Chapter at YS448567.

Appendix V to
ANNEX A

INTERROGATION REPORT
RALLIER TRAN VAN TRAM

Biographical Data.

1. Name : TRAN VAN TRAM
AKA : LE THANH PHONG
D/POB : 1933 LONG PHUOC
Rank/Appt : Security Cadre CHAU DUC
Unit : CHAU DUC District
Receiving Unit: HOA LONG N.P.
Date : 24 Aug 70
Location : HOA LONG

Base Camp Location.

2. The subject gave the location of the base camp at YS340728. *Comment: This location agrees to that of TRAN VAN QUON, (see appendix II) when TRAM left the base area on 23 Aug 70 for a supply party to HOA LONG, NAM KIEM (Secretary CHAU DUC District) had previously stated that they were going to move to a new base area because they were afraid of being ambushed and also because of their members who had rallied. He said that it was the responsibility of the leader of the party, to make contacts to find out the location of the new camp.*

Sentries.

3. On the track that leads from NUI TOC TIEN to the base camp, there are two sentries approx 60m from the camp.
4. There is another sentry post near the junction of UOI MU U and the SUOI CHAU PHA.
5. Twice a day (first and last light) a 3 man patrol moves around the camp approx 100m-150m from the perimeter.

CONFIDENTIAL

.../Morale.

Location of Bases

2. C41 is located with CHAU DUC District Committee and District Unit at SUOI MUU (approx YS343728 - YS343727).

Bunkers

3. At the SUOI MU U Camp, there are 12 "T" shaped bunkers. Dimensions are 3.5 m x 2.5 m x 1.6 m deep.

Supplies

4. The subject stated that claymore type mines have been set up around the camp area, but the location and qty are unk to him.

5. Sketch map and ORBAT to be disseminated separately.

MORALE

6. After the ambush on 11 Aug 70 at HOA LONG, all the cadres, Party members of the committee Units, District Units and all other units were assembled at YS341725. They attended a meeting which was aimed at "calming the nerves of the soldiers".

Appendix III
to ANNEX A.

INTERROGATION REPORT RALLIER DO THI LE

Biographical Data

1. Name: DO THI LE
AKA: LANG
D/POB: 1951 LONG DIEN
Rank/Appt: Soldier, Sapper Recce
Unit: C25 LONG DAT
Date of Rally: 20 Aug 70.
Location: BARIA

Base Location

2. On 30 Jul 70, C25 moved across the foot of NUI HON THUNG to approx YS446537.

Bunkers

3. There is one natural cave approx 8 metres deep and 15 metres long.

Mines

4. M16 mines have been placed approx 15 m out from the base area allowing one entrance/exit track, which leads to the south. The numbers and locations of the mines are unknown.

Reaction to Attack.

5. On engagement by Artillery, the unit remains in its cave, however if Allied Troops attack, the members of the unit who have weapons will gather at the mouth of the cave and resist the attack. The Coy CC will ~~interdict~~ tell them if they will have to withdraw. The subject stated that she did not know of any withdrawal routes.

Tasks of C25.

6. The subject stated that the tasks of c25 LONG DAT is: a. Support the villages of LONG DAT when they request aid. b. To counter Allied/ARVN sweeps of c25's base. c. To organise secret self defense cells in LONG DIEN, with a view to terrorist activities.

Resupply Routes.

7. On 10 Jul 70, 9 people from C25 left the base of NUI DIEN BA and moved down to the LC trail at the foot of the hill. They then crossed the SUOI BUT THIEN at approx YS460548, then crossed the foot of NUI DA DUNG, and then crossed the road from TAM PHUOC to PHUOC TRINH at approx YS467574. From there they crossed the road at YS455590, cross Route 23 at YS455598, past BAU THANH at YS444603, and then into AP CHUA at YS435598. Usually 3 members buy rice and then return by the same route to their base location.

Food Situation.

8. At present, C25 have about 20 litres of rice left at their camp. Food is short because of the ambushing of the entry/exit points by the ARVN/Allied forces.

Morale.

9. The C25 soldiers and cadre's morale remains at a low ebb because of lack of food, and because they are frightened of being killed by Artillery shelling and aircraft.

Reinforcements.

10. Since the subject joined C25 in Sep 68, no reinforcements have joined the unit.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Morale.

6. The subject stated that the majority of the soldiers have very low morale because of shortage of food. At present each person receives 2/3 of a litre of rice a day, bought from the money that Province supplies in order that rice can be bought from PHUOC THAI and HOA LONG.

Supply Routes.

7. From the base camp, they move across the SUOI CHA PHA at approx YS350722, through the low scrub to SONG XOAI at approx YS380690. They then follow the paddies to the SONG CAU at approx YS397658, cross the SONG CAU and enter the rubber plantation at approx YS404640. From there they move along a track to the bypass road and through the fence around AP BAC.

Present Food Situation.

8. The subject stated that if Allied Troops cut off their entry/exit points for 10-15 days into HOA LONG, they would then lose many from hunger.

HOA LONG Party Chapter.

9. The subject stated that HOA LONG Party Chapter and Village unit is located 20m from the District Unit and Committee at approx YS340728.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

G25A

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

26 Aug 70

1 ATF SUPINTREP 33/70
(PERIOD 17 - 23 AUG 70)

MR III

En Activity

1. The low level of activity in MR III cont throughout the week and the 19 Aug high pt, planned to commemorate the 25th Anniversary of the 'VIET MINH Revolution' failed to occur. There was no increase in the daily no of attacks by fire during the period 18-21 Aug and this is probably attributable to decreasing VC capabilities.
2. In the sub-regions en initiated activity fire consisted entirely of 14 scattered attacks by fire and brief ground contacts. No maj activity was reported.
3. There was one terrorist incident in SAIGON. On 7 Aug an explosive charge was detonated in a restaurant wounding 12 civs and 7 NP.

En Locs.

4. a. 5 VC Div is still deployed in central CAMBODIA and PHUOC LONG.
b. 7 NVA Div in CAMBODIA with 209 Regt in NW TAY NINH.
c. 9 VC Div in CAMBODIA (PREY VENG, KOMPONG THOM).

En Intentions

5. Despite the failure of the 19 Aug high pt there are indications of a cont intention to increase tac activity. The next dates on which the en might attempt to increase activity are 2 Sep (NVA Independence Day) and 4 Sep (death of HO CHI MINH).
6. In the coming week en activity will remain at a low level although an increase in attacks by fire is possible in the northern sector of MR III. Ground contacts should increase in NW TAY NINH and northern PHUOC LONG as units of 5 VC Div cont deployment into those areas.

1 ATF TAOR

General

7. There were five contacts only during the week in which 3 NVA were killed, all members of D65. There were no en initiated incidents and no maj contacts.
8. The most important development has been the increased activity of GVN agencies against the VCI, which is causing serious disruption to the VC org. In all districts the VC int, finance/sup, propaganda and prosyleting, and political leadership have been affected by loss of trained cadres who will be difficult to replace.

En Capabilities and Intentions.

9. There has been no change to the previously reported intentions of HQ BA LONG and subordinate units, the district and village forces being required to maintain a higher level of activity which would compensate for the wdr of the province units on re-trg and political indoctrination. However, with their cont steady reduction of capabilities it becomes more and more unlikely that the lower level forces will make any serious attempt to draw attention to themselves. The erosion of VCI and further elimination of village guerillas will in turn effect the capabilities of the province units when these return for ops.
10. The Main Force gps in the west of the TAOR, D65 and possibly a sub-unit of 74 Arty had planned to conduct attacks on Route 15 and attacks by fire on GVN instls, but these have probably been disrupted by 2 RAR ops. Captured docs indicated an intention of 274 Regt to undertake offensive ops in Aug, although current allied ops may have forced postponement again, and there should have been co-ord between them and offensive activity in PHUOC TUY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. Continued isolation of the VC from the villages will deny them access to finances and sups, negate their influence on the people and permit the GVN agencies to continue and increase their ops against the VCI.

En Locs

- 12. a. D65. HQ and A2 previously based in the THI VAI have not been ident during the week. They would try to remain close to Route 15 and may have moved into the NUI DINH. A written instr of OC A4 was captured on 22 Aug which indicated that the grps of A4 deployed in AO MANGO (east of PHU MY) were to wdr, probably an attempt to centralize the coy. This coy's normal source of sup is THAI THIN and it has probalby moved to the west or NW of AO MANGO.
- b. 74 Arty. The presence of a sub-unit, reported previously, has been further substantiated by captured docus but there has been no ground ident. If still present in the area, it is probably in the NUI DINH, avoiding current ops.
- c. CHAU DUC. Two HOI CHANHS rallied after an iniltration of HOA LONG for sups on ni 23/24 Aug. They indicated independently on VR that the base of the District Unit was in the vicinity of YS341728 - YS343727. This is the same gen area reported last week.
- d. Other district and village forces remain in their usual areas. A rallier f from C25/LONG DAT on VR 24 Aug indic_ated the loc of C25 in the vicinity of YS443540, where one VC was seen running into a cave. LONG DAT cont to affect small scale entries of LONG DIEN from the LONG HAI as indicated by varied sources incl a rallier from HQ LONG DAT and a detainee arrested in LONG DIEN with a sup list of purchases for LONG DAT. This probably provides less than suk istance level of food and a large scale re-sup could be attempted shortly into PHUOC HAI, DAT DO or LONG DIEN.

N. Graham

(N. GRAHAM) Maj
GS02 (Int)
HQ 1 ATF

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task force INTSUM No 238/70.
2. Period covered from 260001H to 262400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were two contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO CARMEN.

(a) (261115H) at YS552642 atk/sp/7 RAR loc staging camp 25x25 m incl 1 x "T" shaped bunker. Area under const and vacated just prior to entry, system destroyed. Items destroyed (see para 4 e (2) (b)).

Comment. See VR Report Annex E which probably connects with this camp. It is very probable now that D445, or at least an adv party, has returned to LONG DAT DIST after an absence of about 6 weeks in vicinity of MAY TAO on re-org and political indoctrination. The bunker under const and prep of the area above is typical of this unit. It may be expected that sub unit will again op independently in sp of LONG DAT DIST and will attempt to re-estb influence in the near future in DAT DO. See 1 ATF SUPIN^{TR}REP 33/70 para 5, period 2-4 Sep probable time for renewed activity.

(2620+5H) at YS510622, a Ptl from 7/c/7 RAR contacted 3 en who approached from and wdr to NE. Res: 1 VC WIA (drag marks) 1 pack and 1 gren CIA.

(2) AO DROVER

(a) (260630H) at YS342772, RF with 2 RAR/NZ loc old bunker system 200m long consisting of 6 bunkers, 9 pits, 2 connecting tunnels. All destroyed.

(b) (260822H) at YS335728, 3/A/2RAR/NZ sighted 3 en mov NW.

(c) (261230H) at YS221573, Boat ptl from 2.RAR/NZ loc skeleton. Also loc clothes, wallet, ID Card and watch.

(d) (261245H) at YS336734, 3/A/2 RAR/NZ contacted 4 en dressed in green and black and armed with SKS's. En approached from and wdr to south. Res: 1 Bush hat CIA.

(e) (261305H) at YS261766, B/ 3 Cav Regt sighted 1 en mov SE-NW.

(f) (261630H) at YS295715, 8/C/2 RAR/NZ loc 1 bunker 4'x6'x3'. 4 pits and shell scrapes. 12 months old. Destroyed.

(3) Other Areas.

(a) (260208H) at YS454651 ptl from 1 ARU sighted 4 torch lights mov east to west along Route 52. Lights stopped at the above loc and wdr east.

(b) (262000H) at YS525560, 161 Recce Flt ac sighted one light which was immediately extinguished.

b. Omitted.

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See Annex E.

4. Omitted. (except fol):

(b) Destroyed.

Qty tools, food and misc items.

f. Cumulative Totals for Month: III CTZ.

(1) KIA 40VC

(2) PW 7

(3) Hoi Chanh 2

(4) Omitted

(5) Individual Wpns

Action 18

Caches 8

(6) Crew Served Wpns

Action 1

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.66 tons.

(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed .10lbs.

(9) - (14) Omitted.

(15) 60mm Mor rounds 2

(16) - (18) Omitted.

(19) B 40 rounds 5

(20) - (21) Omitted.

(22) SA rounds 3236

(23) Grenades 22

(24) AP Mines 12

(25) AT mines 10

(26) TNT 18lbs

(27) Omitted.

5. Omitted



6. Enemy Unit Identification, Location and Movements.

Reference INTSUM 224/70 para 3 a. (1) (a). VC KIA further ident as follows; CHIN DUC, Member Ord Section CHAU DUC.
THI BA NHANH, 2 I/C Medical Sect, CHAU DUC.
HOANG - Soldier of B2/C41.
MUOI DE - Member Security Sect, CHAU DUC.

7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 33/70 dated 26 Aug 70.

9. Omitted.

10. Omitted.

11. a. Omitted.

b. Corrections to previous INTSUMS

(a) Para 6 (1): Delete "HAI, possibly LE MINH HAI finance economy CHAU DUC" and insert "HAI, member Ord Sect, CHAU DUC".
(Ref INTSUM 227/70)

(b) Para 6 a. (3): Delete all ref and insert "NAM HAN also LE THI HAN also THI NAM HANH, member Ord Sect CHAU DUC".
(Ref INTSUM 230/70)

c. d. e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (261415H) at Y8424721, 3/655 RF Coy captured LE THI NGA, Ldr of Women's Assoc BINH BA Party Chapter. (see Annex A) Base of BINH BA Party Chapter, other VC escaped.

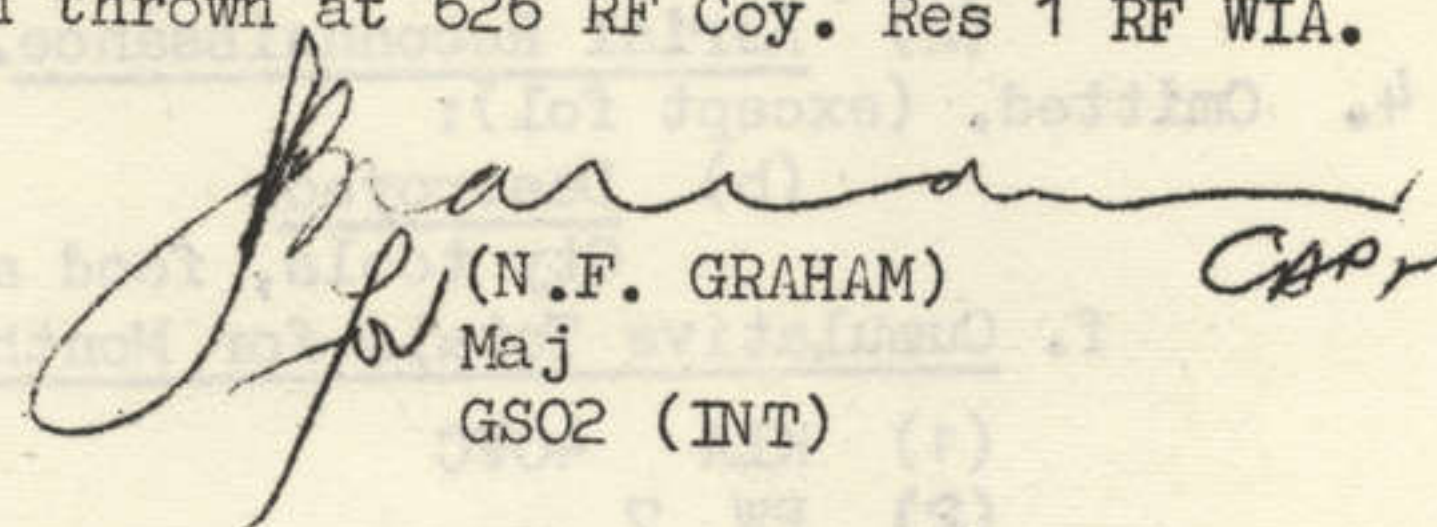
(2) (261500H) NP of LONG DIEN detained LE THI BE suspected food supplier, at LONG PHUONG.

(3) (261700H) TRAN LE VINH, pl ldr B2/C41 rallied at HOA LONG. See Annex A.

(4) (261746H) at YT 254062 on A/S was conducted on susp VC camp. Res: 4 VC KBA. destroyed were: 22 bunkers, 5 buildings, 4 ox carts, 1 mor posn, 1 AW posn, 1 tunnel site, 1 swimming pool and diving board, unk no of fighting pits. 20 graves uncovered.

(5) (261850H) at YS522578, 609 RF Coy loc 1 M16 mine.

(6) (262100H) at YS461774 gren thrown at 626 RF Coy. Res 1 RF WIA.


(N.F. GRAHAM)
Maj
GS02 (INT)

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports.

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance.

Distribution

List A	MACV - CICV	3 TAC Fighter Wing	Advisory Team 48
11 FForce V	RTAVF	12 Cbt Avn Gp	Sector S2
MACV - J2	18 ARVN Div	BIEN HOA TAC	2/25 Bde 25 Div

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 238/70
dated 26 Aug 70.

APPENDIX I
to ANNEX A

HOI CHANH TRAN LE VINH. Pl Ldr B2/C41. Rallied to HOA LONG 26 Aug. States he left the main CHAU DUC base 24 Aug vic YS340728 to conduct recce of proposed new base area of SUOI SUOI YS384708. This was to be new base for all CHAU DUC agencies. He went on recce alone and came directly to rally. Present in base when he left were the fol gps: CHAU DUC DIST COMMITTEE (45-50). at YS340728/
CHAU DUC DIST UNIT (about 30).

CHI (29).
D65 (10).
MR7 (enr Sect) (10).
D440 (4).

Detailed intg to fol.

APPENDIX x 11
to ANNEX x A

Appendix 11 to
Annex A (Interrogation Reports)

Reference: 1 ATF INTSUM 237/70

FURTHER INTERROGATION RALLIER TRAN VAN QUON

General Information

1. The PO of C41 told a meeting of CHAU DUC District personnel, that on the festival days and memorial days, they would be going into HOA LONG to support local movement and also pick up supplies.

Comment This statement coincides with 2 Sep 70 (Independence day NVA) and 4 Sep 70 (anniversary of HO CHI MINH'S death) this leads to the possibility of a large force from CHAU DUC District (poss 50-60) moving into HOA LONG on or around the above dates for resupply and display of continued authority.

2. A reindoctrination course on Resolution 9, was held on 25 Jun 70, and included in the discussions was the statement that the villiage forces, because their strengths are so low, must continue with CHAU DUC to provide forces for propaganda missions on the festival and anniversary days.

3. The subject named the following poeple in AP TAY, HOA LONG as VC suppliers:

- a. BA XAO
- b. BA BAY U

Comment Para 2 This statement is further verified by TRAN VAN TRAM (see Appendix V to Annex A INTSUM 237/70) when he states that HOA LONG Party Chapter is co-located CHAU DUC.

Appendix 111 to
Annex A

INTERROGATION REPORT C # LE THI NGA

Biographical Data

1. Name : LE THI NGA
D/POB : 1940, XUAN SON, NGAI GIAO
Rank/Appt : Leader of Women's Association
Unit : BINH BA Party Chapter
Capturing Unit : 3/655 RF Coy
Date : 26 Aug 70
Location ; YS424721

Base Camp Locations

2. Mar 70 - 10 Aug approx YS418770 on SUOI LUT 10 Aug - Present date YS424721 where subject was captured.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Bunkers Mines

3. At YS 418770 , there are 5 bunkers. The dimensions are 2mx3m x15m deep with 0.5 OHC. At YS424721 there are no bunkers. The subject does not know if there are any mines at YS418770.

Resupply

4. The Unit buys their food supplies from the following points:

- a. AP MOI (SUOI NGHE)
- b. DUC MY
- c. DUC TRUNG

5. On each trip there are usually 2 to 4 people who obtain between 10 - 20 litres of rice each trip. The subject stated that on moving for a resupply, the VC move very slowly and carefully, some moving ahead, scouting, and then returning to the group. This is due to them being very much afraid of Australian ambushes.

6. The subject stated that if they were ambushed DUNG (PCS BINH BA) had given orders that they must all reassemble at the BUNG Base near DUC MY approx YS444728, in order to see what the results of the ambush had been. Once the situation had quietened down, they would move to another loc to avoid discovery.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 238/70
Dated 26 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
250800 H	YS716618	Hut, bunker and track sighted. Living area for 6 - 10 people. Tracks on beach in YS7161 made in last 12 hours.
251210 H	YS468778	IDA on A/S. 1 hut dest 1 bunker dest.
261400 H	YS608672	Track approx 24 hrs old sighted and followed to YS596665 where many fresh tracks were sighted.
	YS595668	Old bunker system with fresh track activity Fresh track linking this area with YS596665.

Comment These tracks connect further to a large recent track fol the line route of 328 from the NE. Track made within the last 24 hrs probably ~~at~~ 25/26 Aug. Probably connects with area being prep for a camp at YS552643 (para 3, a, (1), (a)) . Probably indicates return of D445 to LONG DAT DIST.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 239/70.
2. Period covered from 270001H to 272400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were five contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity(1) AO DRIVER

(a) (270815H) At YS289791, 6/E/2 RAR/Z contacted 3-4 en who approached from and wdr north. Results: 1 NVA KIA(BC), 1 en WIA (pos.), 1 AK47, 4 mags and 1 pack CIA. Pack contained 2 lbs salt, 1 lb of tobacco and misc items. Comment. See para 5. Probably gp on sup msr from THAU THIEN, normal sup pt for D65.

(b) (270915H) At YS336732, 1/V/2 RAR/NZ and 1/A/1 Armd Regt loc instl comprising 16 bunkers with 2 ft OHP. Entry/exit points to north, south, east and west. 6 months old and last used 24 hrs ago. Recovered were: 50 rds 7.62mm ammo (linked), cooking utensils, clothing (m and F) and misc items. Mine markers seen in area but no mines loc. To be destroyed. Comment: Base camp of CHAU JUC.

(c) (271235H) At YS351773, RF op con to 2 RAR/NZ loc booby-trapped 155mm shell. Destroyed by HOLDFAST. Comment: This type of BT usually associated with a base camp D65 for local defence, possibly indicates presence A4/D65 this area.

(d) (271505H) At YS358772, RF op con 2 RAR/NZ contacted 2 en (stationary) dressed in black. En wdr S and mors eng suspected escape routes with unk results. Footprints loc 100m south of contact. See sub para (c)

(e) (271415H) At YS283711, 8/C/2 RAR/NZ loc "T" shaped cave in good condition and not used for 8-12 months. Qty cooking utensils recovered.

(f) (271940H) At YS292794, 6/B/2 RAR/NZ contacted unk no of en mov SE along track. No movt after contact. Sweep to be conducted in morning.

(2) AO CARMEN

(a) (271405H) At YS711614, ptl from 4/B/7 RAR contacted 3 VC who approached from and wdr east leaving 1 VC KIA(BC), 1 wpn (unident), 2 packs and qty docus CIA. On wdr; 2VC eng by 5 Pl resulting in 1 VC KIA. Full res: 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 wpn, 2 packs and qty docus CIA. 1 Aust WIA(ROD) See para 6.

(b) (271655H) At YS584645, A Tk/Sp/7 RAR contacted 8 en mov north. En returned fire and wdr in unk direction. Sweep of area revealed camp set 4-6 hrs prior and in use prior to contact. 8 shelters were set up in area. Items CIA: 1x60mm mor rd, 7 concussion grenades, 20lb rice, 6 packs containing 245 rds AK47 ammo, 2 sets clothing, water bottle, digging tools and 2 cooking pots. S2 Comment: See para 6. Also see 1 ATF INTSUM 238/70 ANNEX E reporting probable return of D445 to LONG DAT Dis.

(3) Other Areas

(a) (271015H) At YS634993, SAS ptl loc NE-SW track used by large gp early this morning. 15 mins later ptl was followed south until extracted.

(b) (27 Aug 70) At AP TAY (YS4163) Div Int led by HOI CHANH TRAN VAN QUON (ref INTSUM 237/70, ANNEX A, Appendix II refers) loc 1xM2 carbine.

(c) (27 Aug 70) At YS336732, Div Int led by HOI CHANH TRAN LE VINH (INTSUM 238/70, ANNEX A, Appendix I refers), loc 1xAK47. 3 mags and qty ammo.

b. Omitted.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.

(1)(3) Omitted.

(2) Aust Inflicted - 1 NVA 2 VC

b.c.d. Omitted.

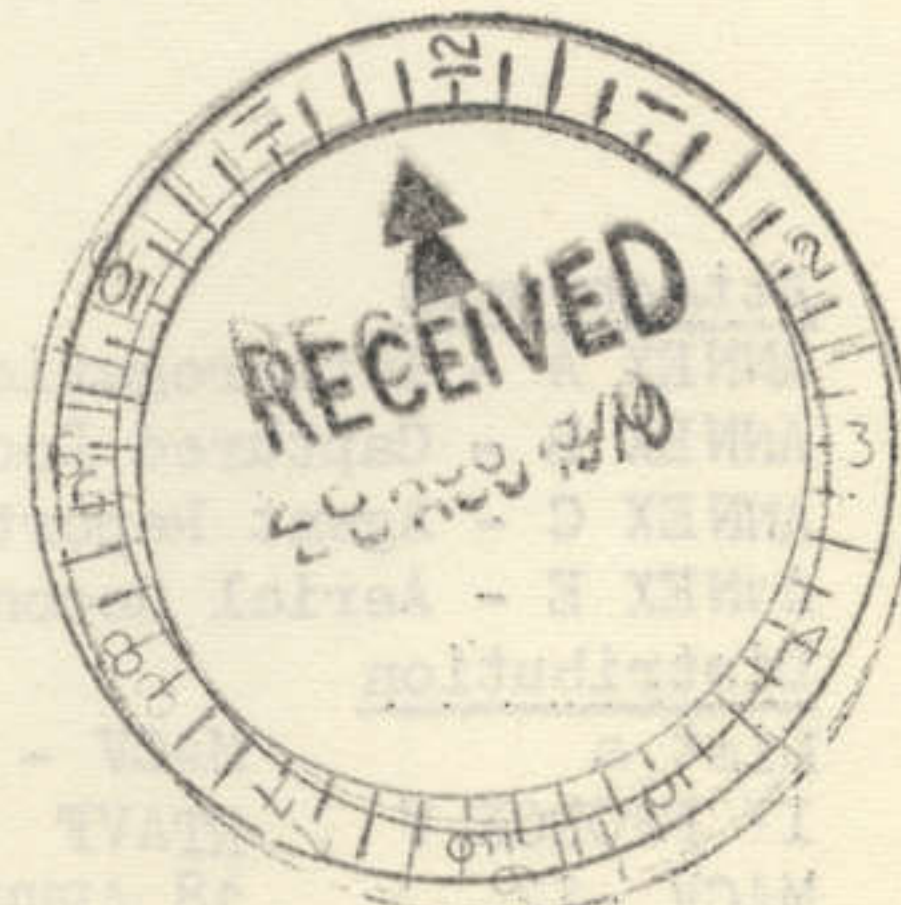
e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed(1) Captured Weapons

(a) Individual - 4

(b) Omitted.

(c) Breakdown - 2xAK47, 1xM2 carbine, 1 unident wpn.

(2) Omitted.



CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Captured and Destroyed Foodstuff

CO-ORD	TYPE	QUANTITY
YS564645	Rice	20lbs

(4) Captured Documents. See ANNEX B.
 (5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

(1) KIA 1 NVA 42 VC	(15) 60mm Mor rds 3
(2) PW 7	(9)-(18) Omitted
(3) Ho Chan 2	(19) B-40 rds 5
(4)(5) Omitted	(20)(21) Omitted
(6) Crew Served Wpns	(22) SA rounds 3600
Action 20	(23) GRENADES 29
Caches 10	(24) AP mines 12
(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.67 tons	(25) AT mines 11
(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 12 lbs	(26) TNT 18 lbs
	(27) Omitted.

5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications

a. Omitted.

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps

(1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces

BOOBY TRAPS - YS351773. See para 3.a.(1)(c).

(2) Omitted.

6. Enemy Unit Identification, Location and Movements.

a. Ref para 3.a.(1)(a) NVA KIA ident as member B5/A4/D65.

b. Ref para 3.a.(2)(a) docus (dated 1967) possibly ident Rear Svcs D445. This section no longer exists and more likely to be associated with Rear Svcs BA LCNB.

c. Ref para 3.a.(2)(b) docus ident members of D445 incl Asst Pol Oftr C2/D445.

7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 33/70 dated 20 Aug 70.

9.10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Omitted.

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 238/70

(a) Para 3.a.(2)(d): Amend grid ref to read "YS334734".

(b) ANNEX A, Appendix II, para 2, 3rd line: Amend "continue" to read "combine".

(c) ANNEX E, 2nd para: Amend grid ref "YS468778" to read "YS648778".

c. Omitted.

d. Agent Reports. See ANNEX C.

e. Omitted.

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest.

(1) (270010H) At YS485591, PRU contacted 1 sqd of VC. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 hand gren and 1xM16 mine CIA. Comment: KIA ident as TRAN VAN THA aka NAM NGHIA, member of LONG DAT F/E Sect.

(2) (27025H) At YS319564, 605 RF Coy were contacted by an est 2 VC sqds. Results: 1 RF MIA. S2 Comment: Vic of known base of LONG SON Village Unit.

N.F. Graham
(N.F. GRAHAM)

Maj

GSO2 (INT)

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports.

ANNEX B - Captured Documents

ANNEX C - Agent Reports

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List a

MACV - CICV

3 TAC Fighter Wing

Advisory Team 48

IV FFORCE V

RTAVF

12 Cbt Avn Gp

Sector S2

MACV -J2

18 ARVN Div

BIEN HOA TAC

25 Div

CONFIDENTIAL

2/25 Bde

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)

1 ATF INTSUM 239/70

dated 27 Aug 70.

INTERROGATION REPORT
RALLIER TRAN VAN VINHBiographical Data

1. Name: TRAN VAN VINH Rank/Appt: Pl Comd
 AKA: LE VINH
 D/POB: 1944, HOA LONG
 Unit: F2/C41
 Receiving Unit: HOA LONG Sub Sector.
 Date: 26 Aug 70.
 Location: HOA LONG

Locations

2. Approx Jun 69, all of CHAU DUC District was located at the BUNG BINH Crossroads (approx YS340775). This camp was attacked by Aust troops in Jul 69 and all bunkers were destroyed. C41 base camp at approx YS307752 was also destroyed at this time.
3. In Jul 69 CHAU DUC Units moved to TRANG NAI (approx YS327731). C41 moved back to BAN DAP camp on NUI DINH (approx YS358652).
4. In Nov 69 C41 moved to TRANG NAI Area (approx YS335733), and in Jan 70, the TRANG NAI camps were attacked by US Tps, so CHAU DUC and C41 moved to a camp on NUI ONG CAU (approx YS357660).
5. In early March 70, this camp was attacked by Aust tps, and so they all moved to approx YS347659. In May 70, this camp was swept by Aust tps, so they moved to the TRANG NAI base area (approx YS327731). In mid July they were bombed by ac, so they moved to BAN PHUONG, approx YS334733.
6. On 25 Aug 70, there was a lot of Aust activity in their area, so the subject and 2 others were sent out to find a base camp area at SUOI SUI, approx YS386711. It was during this recon that the subject escaped to rally.

Supplies

7. Prior to 1969, CHAU DUC obtained rice and foodstuffs from PHUOC THAI and occasionally from HOA LONG and BINH BA. From the beginning of 1969, BA LONG Province ordered CHAU DUC to now collect their resupplies from HOA LONG and not to go to PHUOC THAI.
 Comment: This order may be because of D65 Engr Bn using PHUOC THAI as a resupply point.

Present Food Situation

8. From mid 69 to date, CHAU DUC has suffered from a shortage of food supplies. C41 has been rationed for each man to receive 3 cans of rice per day, but in reality they have only been receiving 1-1.8 cans per day. CHAU DUC District Committee have had to eat soup 15 days out of each month, because of lack of rice. On 25 Aug 70 after the rice carrying party had returned from HOA LONG, each member of C41 was given 8 litres of rice. When the level of rice reaches 2-3 litres left per man, then another party will go into HOA LONG. Comment: This next infiltration of HOA LONG may coincide with Independence Day of NVN on 2 Sep 70 or HO CHI MINH anniversary of 4 Sep 70.

Reinforcements

9. From 1968 to date, CHAU DUC has received reinforcements on 4 occasions:
 - a. Feb 68 C41 received 23 from CHAU DUC District Villages.
 - b. Aug 69 CHAU DUC transferred 7 persons to C41.
 - c. Sep 69, C41 captured 7 persons from AP TAY. 1 escaped and remaining six were split up as follows:
 - (1) 1 to HOA LONG Village Unit.
 - (2) 2 to C41.
 - (3) 3 to BA LONG Province.
10. In Jun 70, C41 received 4 reinforcements, 1 from BINH BA Guerillas, and 3 from CHAU DUC subordinate units.
11. On the night of 23 Aug 70, the subject heard SAU SUONG (2IC CHAU DUC District Unit) say that in the future (date unk), BA LONG Province is going to send 22 reinforcements for C41.

Morale

12. The morale of the cadres of Coy rank and above is high. The morale of the platoons and below is very poor because of the following reasons:

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. Their numbers are gradually decreasing and they have not had any reinforcements recently.
- b. Lack of adequate food supplies.
- c. They have lost many weapons and haven't been able to replace them.

Other Units

13. On or about 17 Aug 70, 11 pers from MR7 Engr Bn (D65) carried two of their wounded to the CHAU DUC Medical Unit at TRANG NAI. On the way they were ambushed by Aust tps and they lost one of their wounded. (See 3.a.(3)(a) INTSUM 230/70)

Comment: Poss contact with 3/A/2 RAR/NZ at YS330732¹ on 18 Aug 70, 4 of the 11 returned to their unit (loc unk. leaving 7 of their party behind to carry their wounded if the CHAU DUC Medical Unit has to move.

SAU VIET's Visit to CHAU DUC

14. Early Aug 70 SAU VIET (Pol 2IC BA LONG Province) with 3 persons from D440 as protection party, came to CHAU DUC District to see NAM KIEM (OC CHAU DUC). The subject does not know of the contents of the discussion. On the morning of 25 Aug 70, SAU VIET and his party left TRANG NAI to go to PHUOC THAI, (reasc unk).

CHAU DUC Political Trg

15. In mid Apr 70, CHAU DUC District organized a political lesson which lasted 4 days, which was held at NUI DINH (approx YS347659). They studied the following:

a. Political

At the battlefields of the MEKONG River Plains in CAMBODIA, the US were decisively beaten and had to withdraw. The VC can now dominate the ARVN and their Allies by such means as shelling LONG BINH and VUNG TAU etc.

b. Military

They must destroy the pacification groups, PSDF, Hamlet and Village GVN personnel.

Future Plans for CHAU DUC District

16. They are to destroy the pacification group, PSDF, Hamlet and Village GVN personnel in HOA LONG, by fighting to the last man. There is no need to pay attention to the other villages in CHAU DUC.

Tasks of C41

17. Their plan is based upon that of CHAU DUC, in that C41 is to attack HOA LONG. As yet NAM KIEM has not yet given C41 the order to carry out the task

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 239/70
dated 27 Aug 70.

Docus CIA by B/7 RAR (batch no 395/70) on 27 Aug 70 at YS712613 on a body, have been identified as possibly belonging to PHAM LUU CAM or PHAM VAN HAI, asquad comd rear services BA LGNG PROVINCE. A letter in these docus was dated 22 Aug 70. (Writer and addressee unknown.)

2. A photograph on the body was recognized by a HOI CHANH as that of NAHN, a person who used to live in LONG PHUOC and who is now living in HOA LONG.

3. Docus CIA by B/7 RAR (batch no 396/70) on 27 Aug at YS712614 on a body, have been identified as possibly belonging to TU KHA, APO C2/D445.

4. Docus CIA by Atk Pl/7 RAR (batch no 397/70 on 27 Aug 70 at YS546646 in a camp were identified as belonging to C2/D445.

5. Docus CIA by B/2 RAR (batch no 394/70 on 27 Aug 70 at YS289791 on a body, were identified as possibly belonging to THANH of Sect 2IC B5, A4/D65.

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 239/70
dated 27 Aug 70.

(26 Aug 70) Report from Sector states that CHAU DUC local unit is loc at YS480713, strength 50 men and 20 civ labourers, armed with 1x60mm mortar, 4x40s and 1 indiv weapons. Intention is to mortar 1 ATF air strip and HOA LONG before Elections. US eval: 3.
S2 Comment: Improbable. CHAU DUC have no capability to conduct this type of activity and all gps accounted for at present in base camp at YS336732 on 26 Aug 70. Propaganda and food sup is primary interest at this time.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 239/70
dated 27 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
270835H	YS465481	10 pers on beach out of civ access.
271000H	YS344699	Sect of track leads from N end of hill to SW. No recent activity.
271205H	YS334656	Clothing and other articles lying around under trees adjacent to area of track activity approx 2 weeks old.
	YS337658	Cave entrance containing wooden table and other structures. Clothing in area. 3 wks - 1 month old. Hy track activity further south up hill about 3 wks old.
271400H	YS391701	Fresh track of 1-2 pers mov east.
	YS395702	Bunker (no OHC) and tunnel entrance - appears not in use.
	YS393704	Woodcutting - logs 4-5 ft long.
	YS387715	Fresh track of 1-2 pers mov NW.
	YS372708	Tracks lead NE, SE NW and SW from bamboo area. All tracks recent. Nearby is water hole. Sentry point in vicinity.

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 240/70.
2. Period covered from 280001H to 282400H Arg 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were 5 contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity

(1) AO DROVER

(a) Ref contact of 6/B/2 RAR/NZ at YS292794 on 271940H (INTSUM 239/70 para 3 a. (1) (f) refers), sweep this am revealed nothing.

(b) (281030H) at YS344781, RF with 2 RAR/NZ loc 1x500 lb UXB, with fuses and explosives removed.

Comment: Indicates D65 activity, but no info of age.

(c) (281800H) at YS298767, 5/B/2 RAR/NZ contacted 1 en who approached from West to East on contact en wdr SW with nil results.

(2) AO CARMEN

(a) (281200H) at YS683602, 4/B/7 RAR contacted 2 VC in separate bunkers. VC wdr in unk direction with unk results. CIA: 1xM1 carbine, 1xM2 carbine, 4 mags, qty of dets, qty of docus and qty of misc items (para 4 e. (2) (a) (i) refers).

(b) (280830H) at YS713614. 5/B/7 RAR loc staging camp comprising 2 bunkers, 6'x3'x3½' with 18" OHP, 2 weeks old and last used 24 hrs ago, in good condition. For items CIA para 4 e. (2) (a) (i) refers.

(c) (281320H) at YS669600, ptl from 6/B/7 RAR contacted 1 en mov West to East. Res: 1xVC KIA (BC), 1 pack, 60 lbs of rice, set of clothes and fishing net CIA.

(d) (281420H) at YS687599, B/7 RAR contacted 2 en who approached from SW. Res: 1 VC WIA (PW); CIA: large pack containing items referred to in para 4 e. (2) (a) (iv).

General Comment: The area South of XUYEN MOC has been used as one source of sup for D445 and probably BA LONG Rear Svc. PHUOC BUU guerrillas aided by illegal residents in vicinity of Route 328 purchase rice and sups from workers in the paddies East of the SONG RAI and tpt it towards NUI TAN BO where it is cached or handed over to collection parties. Docus indicate collection by C2 and C3/D445 over a long period.

(3) AO MONKEY

(a) (280920H) at YS389694, ptl of B/8 RAR loc fresh North-South track used by up to 20 pers yesterday either in small gps or in one large gp. NFI.

(b) (281850H) at YS381691, ptl of B/8 RAR loc track starting in the West moving to creek, then moving South, used by 10 - 15 men recently.

(4) OTHER AREAS

(a) (280805H) at YS476681, base ptl of 2 RAR/NZ loc 15 wpn pits, approx 1 year old and no sign of recent use.

(b) (281715H) at YS507759, ptl of 1 ARU sighted 1 VC moving North, following up NFI.

b. Omitted.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

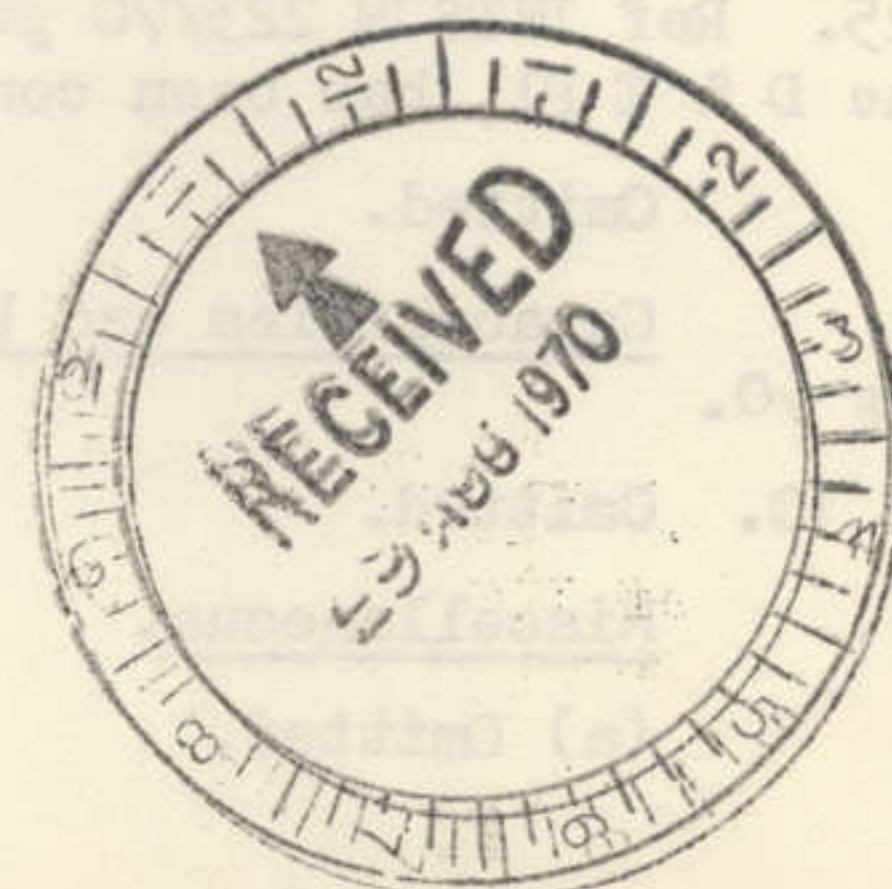
a. Total KIA occurring during this reporting period.

(1) Omitted.

(2) Aust Inflicted - 1 VC.

(3) Omitted.

b. Omitted.



c. Detainees.

- (1) PW - 1.
- (2) - (6) Omitted.

d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

(1) Captured Weapons.

- (a) Individual - 2.
- (b) (c) - Omitted.

Breakdown - 1xM1 carbine, 1xM2 carbine.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material

(a) Captured:

- (i) 4 mags, qty of dets, 50 lbs rice, 1 lb tobacco, 12 phials of medicine, qty plastic, torch, fishing net and qty of doctus (para 3 a. (2) (a) refers).
- (ii) Fishing tackle, eating utensils, water cans and sandals (para 3 a. (2) (b) refers).
- (iii) 1 pack, 60 lb rice, set of clothes and fishing net (para 3 a. (2) (c) refers).
- (iv) 10 lbs rice, qty tobacco, quinine tablets, small qty of med sups, 2 fuel lamps, torch, clothes, plastic and small pack containing washing gear and pers items.

(3) Captured and Destroyed Foodstuff

<u>CO-ORD</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>DISPOSITION</u>
YS683602	Rice	50 lb	Returned to 1 ATF
YS669600	Rice	60 lb	" " " "
YS687599	Rice	10 lb	" " " "

(4) Captured Documents - See ANNEX B.

(5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ

- (1) KIA - 4 NVA, 40 VC.
- (2) PW - 8.
- (3) Hoi Chanh - 2.
- (4) Omitted.
- (5) Individual Wpns
 - Action 22
 - Caches 10
- (6) Crew Served Wpns
 - Action 1
- (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed - .73 tons.
- (8) Salt Captured and Destroyed - .12 lbs.
- (9) - (14) - Omitted.
- (15) 60mm Mor rounds - 3.
- (16) - (18) - Omitted.
- (19) B-40 rounds - 5.
- (20) - (21) Omitted.
- (22) SA rounds - 3600.
- (23) Grenades - 29.
- (24) AP mines - 12.
- (25) AT mines - 11.
- (26) TNT - 18 lbs.
- (27) Omitted.

5. Omitted.

6. Enemy Unit Identification, Location and Movements. Ref INTSUM 237/70 para 3 a.

(1) (a). The PW who died of wounds has been identified as being TRUCNG THI NUONG of C25. Ref INTSJM 223/70 para 3 a. (1) (a). One of the VC killed in this contact with the D & E Pl, has been confirmed as that of BAY KIEM, APO C41.

7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 33/70 dated 26 Aug 70.

9. 10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

- (a) Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 239/70:

- (a) Para 3 a. (1) (a): Amend "THAU THIEN" to read "THAI THIEN".
- (b) Para 3 a. (3) (c): Amend grid ref to read "YS398664".
- (c) Para 4 f. (6): Delete "(6) Crew Served Wpns" and insert "(5) Indiv Wpns". Insert new para 4 f. (6) to read "Crew Served Wpns - Action 1".
- (d) Para 11 f. (2): Amend ITG to read: "272025H".
- (e) Annex B, para 4: Amend grid ref to read "YS564645".
- (f) Para 4 (f) (1): Amend to read "4 NVA, 39 VC".

c. Omitted.

d. Agent Reports. See ANNEX C.

e. f. Omitted.

N.F. GRAHAM

(N.F. GRAHAM)
Maj
GSO 2 (Int)

Attachments

- ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports.
- ANNEX B - Captured Documents.
- ANNEX C - Agent Reports.
- ANNEX F - Aerial Reconnaissance.

Distribution

List A	12 Cbt Avn Gp
II FFORCE V	BIEN HOA TAC
MACV - J2	Advisory Team 48
MACV - CIGV	Sector S2
RTAVF	25 Div
18 ARVN Div	2/25 Bde
3 TAC Fighter Wing	

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 240/70
dated 28 Aug 70.

Appendix 1 to
ANNEX A

Reference: ANNEX A to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 239/70.

FURTHER INTERROGATION
RALLIER TRAN VAN VINH (R2/C41)

1. When asked if B3/C41 existed, the subject stated that C41 has only 2 platoons and a mortar section (1x60mm).
2. The subject was asked whether he thought that C41 has enough ammunition and where and how does he expect to get a resupply. He answered that they are very short of ammunition, and that their only source is Province. He stated that he doesn't know how or when they will get another resupply.
3. When asked about the female mortar section, reference capabilities, training and morale, he stated that they are generally scared and have a very low morale. Even though they have been trained in the use of the mortar (60mm) they cannot operate it without the coy 2IC's assistance. The subject knows the following members:
 - a. THI XUAN - was married to BAY KIEM (KIA 11 Aug) and is now very sad and scared (see para 6).
 - b. THI CUC - is married to QUON (who rallied 24 Aug 70, Appendix II to Annex A to 1 ATF INTSUM 238/70), is also very scared and wants to be with her husband.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. THI HOA.
- d. THI CHUONG.
- e. THI THU.
- f. THI RAS.

Note: The one 60mm mor held by this pl has only 6 rds.

4. The subject was asked if he knew of any methods of signalling from HOA LONG to indicate ambushes on the approaches. He stated that there were no pre-arranged signals, because they always change their actual point of entry.

5. When asked if he had heard of any intentions to combine with D445, he said that there wasn't, as it had been over a year since he had seen or heard of anyone from D445.

Appendix II
to ANNEX A

INITIAL INTERROGATION
PW TRAM VAN TAM AKA CAN

1. The PW, a soldier of PHUOC BUU Guerilla Unit was rounded and CIA by B/7 RAR at YS687599 on 28/420H. He stated that there are only 4 people in PHUOC BUU Guerilla Unit, none in the Party Chapter. 3 days ago, 30 VC were in the vicinity of YS595638 (pos D445).

2. The subject is in hospital recovering from wounds, and will be further interrogated at a later date. So far he denies any knowledge of other VC or supply activity in the area, and initially denied he was a VC. His observation of a sub unit of D445 may be true, but the actual loc is unlikely. See ANNEX B para 6.

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 240/70
dated 28 Aug 70.

1. Docus CIA by B/7 RAR (see ANNEX E, para 3 INTSUM 239/70) stated that on 24 Aug 70, PHUOC BUU Guerillas must prepare to carry goods (probably rice) back to the base, but because there is so much, they must wait until 25 Aug 70, to cross the river (possibly SONG RAI) indicating collection in area of NUI NHON.

2. On 23 Aug 70, early in the morning, QUANG (unk poss PHUOC BUU guerillas) was to get the goods (rice) from the fields and take them back to the base, but because he was sick, he was unable to do so. On 27 Aug 70, QUANG was to hide the goods (food saps).

3. A letter (possibly from HAI KHANH PO D445) undated, to TU KHA (possibly APO C2/D445) disclosed the following:

a. TU (poss TU KHA) QUANG and RAY, have the task of buying and carrying rice back to their base. There they have to collect enough containers for the rice and then hide them. When the VC are on their way back to their base (pos D445) they will collect the rice to take with them. (Sup probably collected by gps from area of MAY TAO during D445 trg period, but could relate to time prior to war).

b. When they are collecting rice and food from the paddies, they are to work one day, and rest the next. They are only to collect enough at one time, so that it can be carried away and hidden. (Food supplied by local workers).

c. D445 will subsidize the unit with money to buy 10 litres of liquor and 20 kilos of sugar.

d. At the end of the letter, HAI KHANH states that he is about to go to Province for a conference.

4. Docus CIA by 7 RAR (see para 4 ANNEX B INTSUM 239/70) include a trg programme for C2/D445 from the period of 13 Aug 70 to 27 Aug 70. The average working day consisted of approx 8 - 10 hrs. The main subjects included were:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. Wpn trg.
- b. Spr trg.
- c. Pl/Coy attacks.
- d. Trg against SAS Ops.
- e. Engaging ac with SA fire.
- f. Attacking bridge and guard posts.

Comment: Spr trg was predominant as expected, but it is of interest that coy tac were still practiced.

5. Also CIA in the same contact was the promotion certificates for TRAN VAN LONG to Coy Comd of C2/D445. Included was a nominal roll of C2 and poss C4/D445, dated prior to Jun 70. (ORBAT is still being checked for any changes since that time).

6. Docus CIA by B/7 RAR (batch no. 399/70) at YS687599 on 28 Aug 70 on a captive have been identified as belonging to XUYEN MOC District. Further readout to follow.

Note: The PW states he is PHUOC BUU, guerilla ident not firmly estb.

7. Docus CIA by B/7 RAR (batch no. 400/70) at YS678603 on 28 Aug 70 in a bunker have been identified as possibly belonging to C2/D445. The docus also indicate the presence of C3/D445.

Comment: Probably a small gp of D445 arranging or supervising the supply acquisition for the unit by local VC.

ANNEX C (Agent Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 240/0
dated 28 Aug 70.

1. Agent report PHU MY eval VN B2.

VC from PHU MY Party Chapter incl LE VAN THUAN, LE VAN NIEU, NGUYEN THI THANH, HUA THI CANG and BUI VAN THU with 2 others one ident as HUA VAN CHAN aka TAM CHON were sighted at YS240744 and at that loc received supplies from parents of HUA THI CANG, who lives at 38/190 MY XUAN PHU MY.

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 240/0
dated 28 Aug 70.

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
270915H	YS567999	Cut bamboo.
280800H	YS343693	Track from North not used in last few days.
	YS357712	Bamboo on river bank, junction of several tracks from East, West and South. Sleeping area under bamboo - 2 mats of reed - signs of small fire.
	YS3671	Numerous tracks in area - majority of movement East and NE, but tracks go in all directions.
281000H	YS562660 to YS569658	Track showing movement SE.
	YS558671 to YS561662 YS561686 to YS562689	Heavy track appears to be used by persons carrying stretcher or similar.
	YS598708	Patch of new rubber tracks fan out to East.
	YS553672	Old bunkers.
	YS561662	Camp area, open pits, old tin cans suggest allied movement in area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

281200H E57 - 60 Many tracks in area but main concentration at YS586597.
N58 - 60 Tracks lead from grid given to the West and NW into the
LONG GREEN, tracks est up to three weeks old.

2. - 4. Omitted.

5. APD (Sniffer)

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Maximum</u>	<u>Strong</u>	<u>Minimum</u>
270915H	YT581023	YT553025	YT554022
	YT594017	YT575018	YT574021
		YT595008	YT575013
			YT574005
			YS574966
			YT594010
			YT595006
			YS588974
			YS588970
			YS549979
280730	YS560693	YS560689	YS566734
	YS575671	YS564708	564730
	YS575673	YS564705	564723
	From YS560685	564702	564718
	to YS564665	564698	564714
	and then to	564693	570717
	YS565681	564693	570709
		565688	575733
		565685	574728
		570712	575694
		569705	580725
		569702	580712
		569694	580699
		569684	580693
		569681	580690
		570678	580686
		575692	580683
		575689	584723
		575676	585708
		574675	585702
		579696	585696
		579688	584686
		579679	590697
		579675	590693
		579673	590686
		579671	591676
		579668	591670
		584689	594733
		584684	593720
		584682	595705
		584679	594702
		584675	593695
		585673	595683
		585670	600728
		584667	599698
		595679	599678
		595675	599675
		593664	599669
			604729
			603723
			603720
			602702
			602688
			602678

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 241/70.
2. Period covered from 290001H to 292400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There was one contact with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO CARMEN

(a) (291230H) At YS513548, 2 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt loc an M16 without a primer. Mine was found above ground and intact.

(b) (291425H) At YS536787, Ptl 34 SAS contacted 7 en in camp. Ptl was reinforced by Hawk Flight, a ptl of whom are following a blood trail. Results: 1 VC KIA 1 VC WIA (BT), qty of clothing docs, 1 SKS and 1 M. rifle CIA. (see para 6b)

(2) AO DROVE

(a) Late report. (271610H) At YS356771, ptl of RF/2 RAR loc a tunnel system consisting of 5 interconnecting tunnels 60', 330', 60', 150' and 50' with 15'-20' OHP. System completed 2 - 3 months ago, still in good condition and used within 12 hours of discovery. Recovered were 1 old bolt action rifle and 1" spanner. System destroyed with explosives.

Comments: Probably further indication of gp D65.

(b) (291045H) At YS293796, ptl of 6/B/2 RAR/NZ loc fresh footprints of 1 - 2 persons. Tracks were followed with out results.

(3) OTHER AREAS.

(a) (291315H) At YS791690, det of 1 Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt detonated a 30 lb mine. Results: 1 Bushman Scout KIA, 10 Aust WIA, 1 APC extensively damaged.

b. Air Activity. Omitted.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

a. - d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.

(1) Captured Weapons

- (a) Individual - 3
- (b) Crew Served - Nil
- (c) Breakdown - 1 X SKS, 1 X M1, 1 X Unident Rifle

(2) - (5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals for Month: III CTZ

- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| (1) KIA 4 NVA 40 VC | (9) - (14) Omitted |
| (2) PW 8 | (15) 60mm Mor rounds - 3 |
| (3) Hoi Chanh 2 | (16) - (18) Omitted |
| (4) Omitted | (19) B-40 rounds - 5 |
| (5) Individual Wpns | (20) - (21) Omitted |
| Action 25 | (22) SA Rounds 3600 |
| Caches 10 | (23) Grenades - 29 |
| (6) Crew Served Wpns | (24) AP mines 13 |
| Action 1 | (25) AT mines 11 |
| (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed .73 tons | (26) TNT 18 lbs |
| (8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 12 lbs | (27) Omitted |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications

a. Omitted

b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps

(1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces. AP mines - 1 at YS513548

(2) Resulting in Friendly Losses

<u>DTG</u>	<u>CO-ORD</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
251315H	YS791690	AT	1 Bushman Scout KIA 10 Aust WIA 1 APC heavily damaged

6. Enemy Unit Identification, Location and Movements

a. Ref INTSUM 223/70 Para 3a(1)(a) the rallier TRAN VAN TRAM (INTSUM 234/70) states that the second VC KIA in the contact with the D & E Pl was PHUONG a HOA LONG guerilla.

b. Docus CIA by SAS at YS536787 on 29 Aug ident QUANG GIAO Party Chapter.

7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 33/70 dated 26 Aug 70.

9. - 10. Omitted

11. Miscellaneous

(a) Omitted

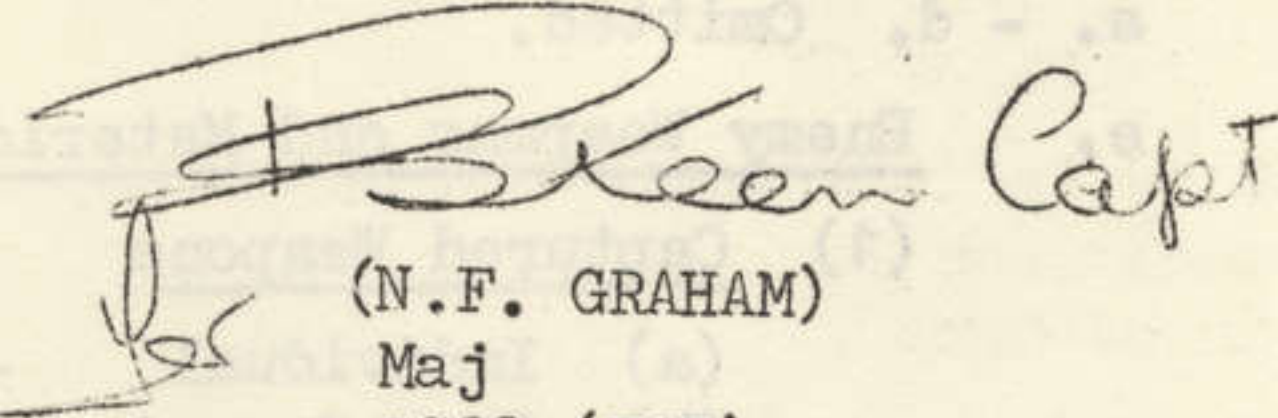
(b) Corrections to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 240/70:

(a) Para 3: Amend no. of contacts to read "4".

(b) Para 4.f.(8): Amend total to read "12 lbs".

(c) - (f) Omitted.


(N.F. GRAHAM)
Maj
GSO2 (INT)

Attachments

ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports

ANNEX B - Captured Documents

ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A	12 Cbt Avn Gp
II FFORCE V	BIEN HOA TAC
MACV - J2	Advisory Team 48
MACV - CICV	Sector S2
RTAVF	25 Div
18 ARVN Div	2/25 Bde
3 TAC Fighter Wing	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 241/70
dated 29 Aug 70

Appendix 1 to ANNEX A

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION
RALLIER DOAN VAN LAM
(See 1 ATF INTSUM 237/70)

1. On about 16 - 17 Aug a gp of VC arrived from HQ BA LONG to escort the comd CHAU DUC DIST, NAM KIEM, to province for treatment and rest. He has been coughing up blood.

COMMENT: NAM KIEM who replaced BA LUCNG (KIA) as PO CHAU DUC and later became comd, has been a strong personality whom the VC will find difficult to replace. A possible replacement BAY KIEM PO (CJI) also was killed. This should have an effect on discipline and morale in CHAU DUC.

ANNEX A (Interrogation Reports)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 242/70
dated 29 Aug 70

Appendix II to ANNEX A

Reference: 1 ATF INTSUMS 237/8/9 and 240

FURTHER INTERROGATION
RALLIERS: TRAN VAN QUON
TRAN VAN VINH

1. QUON has stated that in Mar 69 he was responsible for the caching of the following weapons in the vicinity of YS330677:

- 1 X 82mm Mor
- 1 X B40
- 1 X Thompson SMG
- 1 Box of SMG ammo (300 rds)

The cache is in a natural cave one metre deep close to the stream. He states that this cache was visited in Apr 70 by a member of the Armament Section to pick up 600 rds of ammo.

2. QUON also believes that there are a large number of APs and ATK mines laid on the PHUOC HOA fire trail. Exact location unknown.

3. QUON and VINH have stated that in Nov 68 and Aug 69 they visited a cache in the vicinity of YS387770. VINH believes that in Aug 69 there were 2 X ANPRC 25 radios, 2 X BAR MG's, 7 X RPD MG's in the cache.

4. The cache is supposedly approx 30m from the SUOI TIT and is carefully camouflaged. Hoi Chanh at present co-ops to loc above caches.

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 241/70
dated 29 Aug 70

1. Docus CIA B/7 RAR at YS687599 27 Aug 70 show a close relationship between PHUOC BUU guerillas and BA LONG Province Convalescent Camp, which has been used by D445. The docus incl:

a. Report for first 6 months 1970 (probably of PHUOC BUU guerillas or XUYEN MOC Unit) shows:

(1) VC Losses 2 KIA, 8 WIA, 6 KIA by mines, rice and misc items worth 59,000 \$VN. COMMENT: Losses on mines would be accidental on own mines.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) VC activities, detonated 9 anti-tk mines, det 40 X 16E1 mines attacked SAS once, attached CAU DAI post once, removed 70 X 16E1 mines, destroyed 1 X M113 APC, laid a minefield of 40 X 16E1 mines

(3) Conducted tpt and proselyting msns. Org 3 Farmers Assn Cells of 35 members with 3 cell ldrs, and a Farmers' Exec Ctee in village (unknown possibly XUYEN MOC) of 2 members.

(4) Collected taxes and sups from local families (not ident) incl rice, med sups.

b. Notes on wngs of danger, tps in area, dated 9 Jun 70:

If en approach from XOM RAY area, fire 4 shots

If en approach from GO CA area, fire 5 shots

If en approach from GO GO area, fire 3 shots

(NOTE: These names not yet ident).

c. Receipt dated 8 May 70 for med sups, 3 bottles penicillin, 3 pials serum, vitamins, atropine, various medicines. (Probably for Convalescent Sect BA LONG).

d. A receipt dated Mar 70 from D445 for sups provided by PHUOC BUU village:

Anh Thanh - 18 litres

Anh Hong - 18 litres

Hai Chien - 20 litres

Ong Tam Nho - 13 litres

Sau Tho) 13½ drums unpolished rice

Anh Hung)

Guerillas - 5 drums

Chin Tien - 18 litres

ANNEX E (Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No 241/70
dated 29 Aug 70

1. Visual Recce

<u>DTG</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>SIGHTING</u>
290755H	YS747617	Very fresh track of 1 pers on beach. Runs to seaward and back to scrub.
	YS739615	Track well used runs back to approx YS720617. Track used 2 - 3 days ago and used by 30 plus persons
291000H	YS532562	Women seen at concealed well. Nearby 7 persons carrying buckets.
	YS587562	Fresh track of 1 person moving south across dure.
	YS554574	Newly constructed bunker in open and without complete OHP. Possibly decoy.
	YS5456	Fresh track following creek and tree line. Persons moving SW.
291405H	E52-7 N57-79	Eastern part of area has many root digging holes and minor tracks.
	YS594612	Fresh track runs to YS602604 and ends in tall clump of trees. Does not come out. Movement of persons was east.
291405H	YS580590	Fresh tracks to YS593596 by persons moving east and west. Large rest or RV area.
	YS5858	Recent and isolated footprints indicate mov of several persons moving north to south.

2. - 5. Omitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No. 242/70.
2. Period covered from 300001H to 302400H Aug 70.

Summary of Enemy Activity. There were no contacts with task force elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO CARMEN

(a) (300812H) At YS557645, Aslt Pnr/Sp/7 RAR loc 10 bunkers 6'x2'x3'6" with 12-18" OHP, const 6-12 months ago and last occupied by 10-12 persons 3-7 days ago. The system was in good condition and contained a small qty of old clothing.

(b) (300845H) At YS559645, Aslt Pnr/Sp/7 RAR loc 11 bunkers 6'x2'x3'6" with 2' OHP in an oval shaped area 75x50M, 1xwell, 20 hammock spaces Const 6-12 months ago, recently renovated and last used 3-7 days ago. All in good condition. 2 trails were loc, 1 running SE and the other east. Recovered were 6xM79 HE rds, destroyed was 1xUX 105mm shell.

(c) (301020H) At YS559648, Aslt Pnr/Sp/7 RAR loc 6 bunkers 6'x3'x2' with 18' OHP, const 6 months ago and renovated 3 months ago, all in good condition. Loc in the system was an east-west track.

Comment: The above three related camps used in the past by C2/D445, probably occupied again recently by a sub-unit of D445.

(d) (301655H) At YS518544, 2/B/3 Cav Regt loc a M16 mine half buried lying on its side.

(2) AO DROVER

(a) (300930H) At YS329677, 2/W/2 RAR/NZ led by a HOI CHANH loc an arms cache in a small cave which showed no signs of disturbance for over 12 months. Recovered were: 1x82mm CHICOM mor barrel, 7x82mm mor rds, 1 fuse 1 primary charge, 10 augmentary charges, 1400x.45 rds, 150x7.62 rds, 1xM1 carbine and 300 ft of DH10 telephone cable.

(b) (301750H) At YS367775, 3/V/2 RAR loc a rusty 155mm shell lying on the ground.

(c) (301650H) In map square YS3469 ac reported 20-30 flashes from SA fire. No explanation at this time.

(3) AO SUSAN

(a) (301525H) At YS805713, sect of 3/B/3 Cav loc a camp site running along side the river for 60M. Camp had not been used for a month and was cam from aerial observation. One track was loc leading north to the river.

b. Omitted

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

a, b, c and d omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed

(1) Captured Weapons

(a) Individual - 1

(b) Crew Served - 1

(c) Breakdown - 1xM1 carbine, 1x82mm Mor.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material.

(a) Captured. 6xM79 HE rds, 1xM16 mine, 1x82mm Mor barrell, 7x82mm mor rds, 1 fus, 1 primary charge, 10 augmentary charges, 1400x.45 rds, 150x7.62mm rds, 300' telephone cable.

(b) Omitted

(3), (+) Omitted

(5) Caches: DTG

300930H

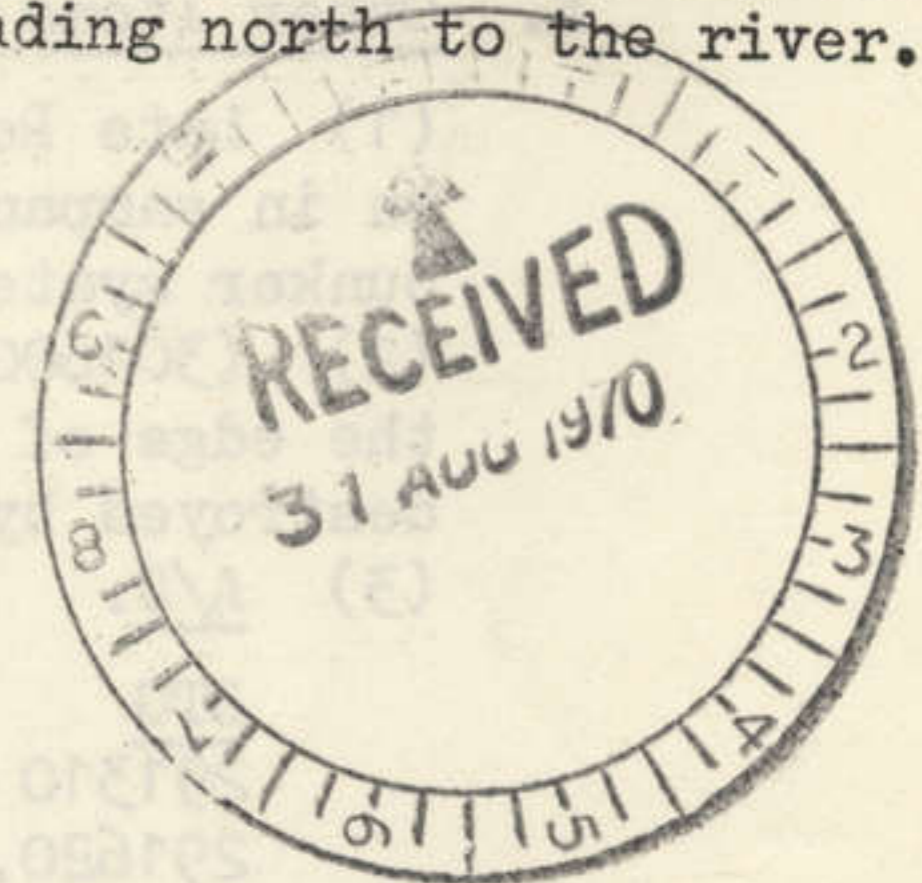
CO-ORD

YS329677

CONTENTS/COMMENT

Refer 3a(2)(a).

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

f. Cumulative Totals for Month: III CTZ

- | | |
|--|---------------------|
| (1) KIA 4 NVA, 40 VC | (14) Omitted |
| (2) PW 8 | (15) 60mm Mor rds 3 |
| (3) Hoi Chanh 2 | (16)-(18) Omitted |
| (4) Omitted | (19) B-40 rds 5 |
| (5) Individual Weapons | (20)-(21) Omitted |
| Action 25 | (22) SA rds 5150 |
| Caches 11 | (23) Grenades 29 |
| (6) Crew Served Weapons | (24) AP mines 14 |
| Action 1 | (25) AT mines 11 |
| Caches 1 | (26) TNT 18 lbs |
| (7) Rice Captured and Destroyed .73 tons | (17) Omitted |
| (8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 12 lbs | |
| (9)-(12) Omitted | |
| (13) 83mm Mor rds 7 | |

5,6,7. Omitted

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 33/70 dated 26 Aug 70.

9,10 Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

a. Omitted

b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS

(1) Ref INTSUM 241/70.

(a) Para 3a(1)(b) after "1 VC KIA" add (Poss).

(b) Annex A - appendix 1, second last line, after "BAY KIEM PO" amend "CUI" to read "C 41"

(2) Ref INTSUM 241/70.

(a) Para 3a(1)(c) amend GR and unit to read "YS704614" and "4/B/7 RAP" respectively.

c. Omitted

d. Agent Reports. See ANNEX C.

e. Omitted

f. Other Items of Reporting Interest

(1) Late Report: (292355H) At YS212765, a US VR ac was fired on by a gp of en in sampan. The gp then wdr in the gen area of the above GR, at which a bunker system was seen.

(2) (301600H) At YS495587,578 RF Coy loc 22xM16 min. s and 1x81mm mor rd at the edge of a friendly minefield, some above and some below ground. To be destroyed by 1 ATF EOD.

(3) A/S.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>BDA</u>
291310	YS336654	Nil
291620, 291650	YS475511	Main cave entrance damaged and partly covered.
300800	YS367769	Nil
301325	YS475511	Resulted in 1 secondary explosion.

Attachments

- ANNEX A - Interrogation Reports
- ANNEX B - Captured Documents
- ANNEX C - Agent Reports
- ANNEX E - Aerial Reconnaissance

(N.F. GRAHAM)
Maj
GS02 (Int)

CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten signature

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX I TO
ANNEX A (Interrogation Report)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 242/70
dated 30 Aug 70

INTERROGATION REPORT
PW TRAN VAN TAM

Biographical Data

1. Name : TRAN VAN TAM
Aka : CON
D/POE : 1942, XUYEN MOC
Rank/Appt : Guerilla
Unit : PHUOC BUU Guerillas
Capturing Unit: B/7 RAR
Date : 28 Aug 70
Location : YS687599

Locations

2. PHUOC BUU Guerilla Unit was loc at HO TAY approx YS675600 at time of capture (28 Aug).

Mines and Bunkers

3. The subject stated that Route 328 is mined, but the location, number and type is unknown to him.

4. At the camp at HO TAY, there are four bunkers, each capable of accommodating 4 people. The dimensions are 2.5Mx1.0Mx0.8M deep.

Supplies

5. The VC have paddies to the south of SONG HOA and from here the guerillas produce 25x20 litre drums of rice which is later hidden.

Comment: This appears to be wild paddy, but further recce to be conducted.

6. The sup collection pt for the PHUOC BUU guerillas is approx 30 metres east of BAN TOM (YS623625). The people of GO CAT sell supplies at this point to the guerillas.

APPENDIX II
TO ANNEX A

FURTHER INTERROGATION
RALLIERS QUON AND VINH C41/CHAU DUC

1. The subjects further stated that the routes used by Aust tanks to the 'K' base (area centred on YS390770), have been mined with anti-tank mine. QUON also stated that there are a lot of anti-personnel and anti-tank mines laid on the PHUOC HOA fire trail. There are no mines on bald hill (DOI TROC) YS320670.

ANNEX B (Captured Documents)
to 1 ATF INTSUM No. 242/70
dated 30 Aug 70

1. Docus CIA (batch no. 403/70) by SAS at YS536787 on 29 Aug 70 in a camp consisted of receipts for corn and green beans signed by PHAM TAN LOI possibly of CHAU DUC Rear Services.

2. Docus CIA (batch no. 404/70) by V/2 RAR at YS336732 on 27 Aug 70 in a bunker system have been identified as belonging to CHAU DUC District. Included in these docus was an envelope from TRAN VAN QUAT of B5/A4/D65 to NAM THANG of CHAU DUC District.

3. Docus CIA by B/7 RAR (see ANNEX B para 7 to INTSUM 240/70) included notes on qtls of rice supplied to C3/D445 and C4/D445 up to Jun 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Australian Task Force INTSUM No 243/70.
2. Period covered from 310001H to 312400H Aug 70.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity. There were two contacts with Task Force Elements.

a. Ground Activity.

(1) AO DROVER.

(a) Late Report. (301300H) at YS369772, 2/V/2 RAR/NZ loc a 50ft long tunnel with entry pt in west, exit in south. The tunnel was est two years old, well preserved but not used since about that time. To be destroyed.

(b) (310910H) at YS367782, 3/V/2 RAR/NZ sighted and engaged one en, poss sentry, dressed in black, carrying an AK47. En was mov north to south and wd: west on contact. Subsequent sweep revealed no signs.

(c) (310930H) at YS297644, Aslt Pnr/Sp/2 RAR/NZ loc two wpm pits with connecting trench, 12 months old, last used six to nine months ago and in poor condition. An overgrown track from the south was loc.

(d) (311545H) at YS287778, 3/W/2 RAR/NZ visually loc a US claymore min. emplaced on the side of a north-south track facing south, with the pressure firing device buried in the centre of the track five metres to the north.

(2) AO CARMEN.

(a) Late Report. (302234H) at YS520563, a ptl from 2/A/7 RAR contacted one en mov from west to east, who wdr west on contact. Recovered was one full AK47 mag.

(b) (310710H) at YS520562, a ptl from 2/A/7 RAR loc an M16 mine. The mine had prongs and fuse broken off and was partly buried.

(3) AO SUSAN.

(a) (310650H) D and E Pl/HQ 1 ATF reported MG fire coming from approx YS826703.

(b) (311240H) at YS803714, sect of 1/B/3 Cav Regt loc a garden area with one bunker, over an area of 1 acre. Last activity 18-24 hrs prior to discovery. Recovered were a small quantity of docus, food, cooking utensils and tools. Garden and bunker were destroyed.

b. Air Activity.

(1) Omitted.

(2) Aerial Reconnaissance. See Annex E.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses.

a. - d. Omitted.

e. Enemy Weapons and Material Captured or Destroyed.

(1) Omitted.

(2) Captured and Destroyed Material.

(a) Captured. One full AK47 mag; a small qty of food, cooking utensils and tools.

(b) Omitted.

(3) Captured and Destroyed Foodstuff.

CO ORD

TYPE

QUANTITY

DISPOSITION

YS803714

Unk

Unk

Unk

(4)-(5) Omitted.

f. Cumulative Totals For Month: III CTZ.

(1) KIA 4 NVA 40VC

(2) PW 8

(3) HOI CHANH 2

(4) Omitted.

(5) Individual Wpns

Action 25 Caches 11

(6) Crew Served Wpns

Action 1 Caches 1

(7) Rice Captured and Destroyed 0.73 tons

(8) Salt Captured and Destroyed 12 lbs

(9) - (12) Omitted

(13) 82mm Mor rounds 7



CONFIDENTIAL

- (14) Omitted
- (15) 60mm Mor rounds 3
- (16)-(18) Omitted
- (19) B-40 rounds 5
- (20)-(21) Omitted
- (22) SA rounds 5180
- (23) Grenades 29
- (24) AP Mines 16
- (25) AT Mines 11
- (26) TNT 18 lbs
- (27) Omitted

5. New Obstacles, Barriers and Fortifications.

- a. Omitted.
- b. Enemy Emplaced Mines and Booby Traps.
 - (1) Destroyed by Friendly Forces. AP MINES. One US Claymore at YS287778, one M16 mine at YS520562.
 - (2) Omitted.

6 and 7. Omitted.

8. Capabilities and Vulnerabilities. No change to 1 ATF SUPINTREP 33/70 dated 26 Aug 70.

9. and 10. Omitted.

11. Miscellaneous.

- a. Omitted.
- b. Corrections to Previous INTSUMS
 - (1) Ref INTSUM 242/70:
 - (a) Para 3.a.(3)(a), amend unit to read "1/E/3 Cav Regt".
 - (b) Para 11.b.(2), amend no of INTSUM to read "240/70".
 - (c) Para 11.f.(2), amend no of M16 mines to read "11".
- c. - f. Omitted.

Robert Graham
 (N.F. GRAHAM)
 Maj
 GSO < INT

Attachments

- Annex A - Interrogation Reports.
- Annex B - Captured Documents
- Annex E - Aerial Reconnaissance

Distribution

List A II FFORCE V MACV - J2 MACV - CIGV RTAVF 18 ARVN Div 3 TAC Fighter Wing 12 Cl
 Avn Gp BIEN HOA TAC Advisory Team 48 Sector S2 25 Div 2/25 Pde

Annex A (Interrogation Report
 to 1 ATF INTSUM 243/70
 dated 31 Aug 70

FURTHER INTG
 TRAN VAN TAM

- References: 1. 1 ATF INTSUM 240/70
 2. 1 ATF INTSUM 242/70

1. The subject stated that the VC paddies south of SONG HOA were farmed by the village guerillas at night. He also stated that the total production of rice from the VC paddies was not enough to feed the PHUOC BUU Guerillas, and that they didn't have any left to feed D445. The drums of rice that are filled each harvest are used as seed for the next year.
2. Located in the camp at HO TAY (YS675600 approx) are 3 members of the Province Convalescence Section, with the three remaining members of PHUOC BUU Guerillas.

Annex B (Captured Documents)
 to 1 ATF INTSUM 243/70
 dated 31 Aug 70

1. A further readout from docus CIA by SAS on 29 Aug 70 at YS536787 (see INTSUM 242/70, Annex B, Para 1.) stated the following:

- a. Regardless of the battle situation, HQ Postal Unit of CHAU DUC, set the following regulations:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) The District stations of BINH GIA and QUANG GIAO must go regularly to the post at NGAI GIAO to pick up mail and docs. The NGAI GIAO postal sect has the responsibility of going to the District station to pick up mail on 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30 of each month.

Comment: This letter was dated 18 Aug 69 and it is probable now that little if any comms are maintained between these units.

2. Also included were receipts signed by PHAM TAN LOI, possibly of 84 RSG, from CHAU DUC Rear Services. These receipts were also dated Aug 69 and related to sup of produce to CHAU DUC.

Annex E(Aerial Reconnaissance)
to 1 ATF INTSUM 243/70
dated 31 Aug 70

1. Visual Recce.

<u>DTG</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Sighting</u>
311400H to 311600H	Area: 56 60 ----- 75 ----- 70	Heavy tracks, previously reported parallel to the SONG RAI diverged into the jungle in places but did not go any distance in. No evidence of a camp was sighted in the area.
311200H	YS357716	One person dressed in green and brown

2. - 5. Omitted.

TIDE DATA FOR CAP SAINT JACQUES

SEPTEMBER 1970

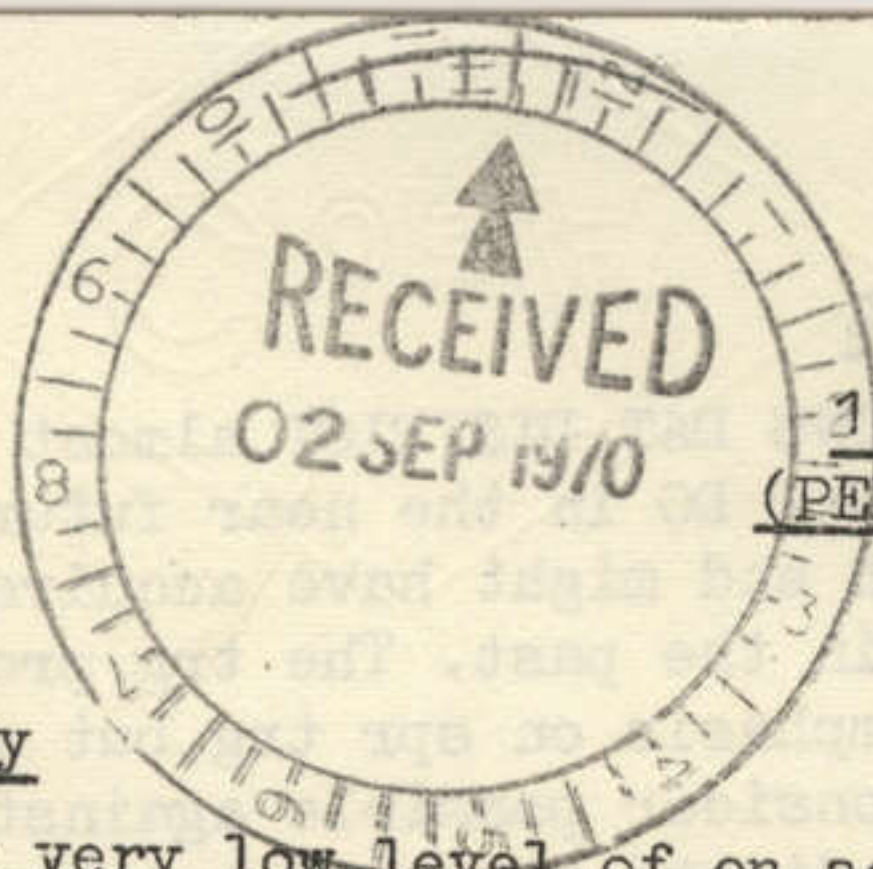
<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HT FT</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HT FT</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HT FT</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HT FT</u>
1.	0339	10.5	0915	6.2	1432	10.2	2123	2.3
2.	0356	10.5	0941	5.2	1512	10.5	2152	2.6
3.	0411	10.5	1007	4.6	1551	10.5	2220	3.3
4.	0427	10.5	1035	4.3	1630	10.5	2248	3.9
5.	0445	10.5	1106	3.6	1713	10.5	2316	4.9
6.	0502	10.8	1141	3.3	1804	9.8	2346	5.9
7.	0520	10.8	1221	3.6	1906	9.5	-	-
8.	0015	6.9	0542	10.8	1309	3.9	2033	9.2
9.	0047	7.9	0606	10.5	1407	2.6	2245	9.2
10.	0130	8.9	0638	10.5	1518	2.3	-	-
11.	0030	9.5	0259	9.5	0729	10.2	1643	2.3
12.	0126	10.2	0558	9.2	0946	9.8	1802	2.0
13.	0201	10.5	0711	8.5	1137	10.2	1907	1.6
14.	0226	10.8	0745	7.2	1250	10.8	2000	1.6
15.	0252	11.2	0831	5.9	1356	11.5	2046	1.6
16.	0315	11.2	0906	4.6	1451	11.8	2126	2.3
17.	0339	11.5	0943	3.6	1545	12.1	2203	3.3
18.	0402	11.5	1020	2.6	1637	11.8	2239	4.3
19.	0425	11.5	1050	2.0	1732	11.5	2317	5.6
20.	0447	11.5	1142	2.0	1833	10.8	2346	6.9
21.	0508	11.2	1227	2.0	1945	10.2	-	-
22.	0019	7.9	0527	10.8	1318	2.3	2119	9.5
23.	0055	8.9	0542	10.5	1419	3.0	2325	9.5
24.	0150	9.5	0545	10.2	1535	3.3	-	-
25.	0051	9.8	1702	3.6	-	-	-	-
26.	0124	10.2	0801	8.5	1041	8.9	1813	3.6
27.	0148	10.5	0753	7.9	1206	9.2	1906	3.6
28.	0206	10.8	0806	6.9	1305	9.8	1948	3.9
29.	0221	10.8	0829	5.9	1332	10.2	2022	3.9
30.	0237	11.2	0846	5.2	1432	10.8	2053	4.3

NOTE: HW and SW remain the same for the entire month.

LIGHT DATA FOR BIEN HOA (LST)

<u>DATE</u>	<u>BMNT</u>	<u>SR</u>	<u>SS</u>	<u>EENT</u>	<u>MR</u>	<u>MS</u>	<u>% ILLUM</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
1.	0557	0644	1903	1950	0648	1918	0	New Moon
2.	-	-	1902	1949	0732	1952	1	
3.	-	-	1901	1948	0816	2028	1	
4.	-	-	1901	1948	0901	2104	9	
5.	-	-	1901	1949	0947	2143	15	
6.	-	-	1900	1947	1038	2227	22	
7.	-	-	1859	1946	1131	2315	31	
8.	-	-	1858	1945	1227	-	41	
9.	-	-	1858	1945	1327	0008	52	First Half
10.	-	-	1857	1944	1427	0106	63	
11.	-	-	1857	1944	1525	0209	73	
12.	-	-	1856	1943	1621	0313	83	
13.	-	-	1856	1943	1712	0415	91	
14.	-	-	1855	1942	1801	0516	97	
15.	-	-	1854	1940	1847	0614	100	Full Moon
16.	-	-	1853	1939	1933	0711	100	
17.	-	-	1853	1939	2019	0809	96	
18.	-	-	1852	1938	2106	0905	91	
19.	-	-	1851	1937	2156	1005	83	
20.	-	-	1850	1936	2249	1103	74	
21.	-	-	1850	1936	2342	1201	64	
22.	-	-	1850	1936	-	1258	54	Last Half
23.	-	-	1849	1935	0037	1351	44	
24.	-	-	1848	1934	0132	1439	35	
25.	-	-	1847	1933	0224	1524	26	
26.	-	-	1847	1933	0314	1604	18	
27.	-	-	1846	1932	0401	1642	11	
28.	-	-	1845	1931	0446	1718	6	
29.	-	-	1844	1930	0530	1753	2	
30.	-	-	1844	1930	0614	1829	0	New Moon

NOTE: BMNT and SR remain the same for the entire month.



CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF SUPINTREP 34/70
(PERIOD 24 - 30 AUG INCL)

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

MR III

31 AUG 70

En Activity

1. The very low level of en activity throughout the MR continued during the past week. As expected on 30 Aug there was an increase of terrorism and sabotage in some populated areas incl SAIGON in an attempt to disrupt the Senate elections.

2. On 25 Aug a US merchant ship in the LONG TAU channel received 2 hits from RPG causing minor damage only. Elsewhere in the sub-regions there was no maj action.

En Locs.

3. There have been no real changes in en deployments since the last report. 209 Regt/7 NVA Div was ident a little further west from TAY LINH border and the mov of 141 NVA Regt to the vic of MIMOT indicates that this fm together with other Regts of 7 NVA Div are conc on sup activities in the FISH HOOK area.

En Intentions.

4. The very low level of activity, particularly in BINH LONG Province where some offensive action was planned, tends to substantiate HOI CHANH reports that serious food and ammo shortages exist for the maj units, as is to be expected throughout MR III. However, in spite of obvious difficulties, there are still clear indications of intention to increase tactical activity in the first week of Sep.

5. One example of these intentions was noted in a docu originated from the office of the Chairman PRG, captured near DAU TIENG. This stated that high pt activity is to take place on 2 and 3 Sep and it is to be directed at elimination of rural GVN officials. Other reports from both HOI CHANH and PW indicate tgts such as BIEN HOA, LONG BINH and XUAN LOC, but due to the enemy's reduced capability, it is likely that in these areas attacks would take the form of terrorism against GVN officials and small scale ambushes or attacks by fire on GVN and allied forces.

6. There is therefore an intention to conduct widespread offensive activities to mark the commemorative days 1 and 3 Sep, one of those days being selected as D Day on which all co-ord will be based, but the capability to execute such actions is very low.

1 ATF TAOR

General

7. 1 ATF ptls had 13 contacts resulting in 6 VC/NVA KIA and one captured. Ten assorted rifles were captured and one 82mm mor barrel found in a cache.

8. There were no enemy initiated incidents and the GVN elections of 30 Aug were conducted without interference by the VC, indicating again the extent of disruption of VCI and district forces.

9. The most important development was the return of D445 from its period of re-trg in BINH TUY to its normal AO in LONG DAT District, after 6 weeks absence. So far there is evidence of HQ and two coys NE of DAT DO and it must be expected that the remainder are present.

En Intentions and Capabilities

10. Gen. Throughout MR III there have been indications that the en should shortly make a special effort to regain some degree of initiative by conducting a no of small ambushes, probably against single vulnerable vehs, and small scale attacks by fire on GVN and allied posts. In MR 7 in particular 274 and 33 Regts retain a capability to conduct such limited ops with sp from 82mm mors in BIEN HOA, LONG KHANH and BINH TUY. However, while it must be expected that similar directives have been given to HQ BA LONG and subordinate units, the capability to manoeuvre and to co-ord activities of district and province forces has become very restricted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. The return of D445 during the week to LONG DAT DISTRICT almost certainly indicates an intention to conduct ops against DAT DO in the near future. This unit has probably improved its state of morale and health and might have acquired stores and ammo, incl 82mm mor ammo, which it has lacked in the past. The trg programme of C2 (incl in docus captured by 7 RAR) shows some emphasis on spr trg but also incl the practice of coy attacks which it might still consider possible against a GVN post. The subjects covered were elementary and did not indicate any change in gen ability to conduct small scale actions. There is no evidence of rft, which is unlikely, and coy strs probably remain about 30 men.

12. On the other hand, during the absence of the coys, TF and GVN ops against LONG DAT forces and VCI have contributed to their isolation from local sp so increasing the vulnerability of smr cadres and of sub-units when they commence to op in DAT DO again.

13. Similarly in HOA LONG, the serious damage inflicted on CHAU DUC forces has had its effect both on VC morale and on the authority which the District forces had in HOA LONG. While their dependance on HOA LONG, as the focal pt of their influence, has increased, so also has their vulnerability increased. The survival of the district forces now depends entirely on their ability to penetrate HOA LONG in order to re-estb influence and confidence and to gather sups.

En Locs

14. a. D445. The return of this unit was indicated on 26 Aug when VR by 161 Flt reported by tracks from the NE made on the ni 25/26, and a ptl of 7 RAR loc a new coy camp under constr at YS5564. Other attempts to estb bases also were prevented by timely action but it must be expected that further prep of coy bases has begun. The intended deployment of the unit is probably much the same as before, dictated by the necessity to cover coy areas of responsibility in LONG DIEN, DAT DO, Route 4, with C2 and C3 opertain, from east and NE of DAT DO, HQ and C1 in the LONG HAI and C4 used as a gen sp coy for trt and mor sp. C4 left its only 82mm mor hidden in the LONG HAI previously due to lack of ammo but it is possible that it could be brought into use again.

b. LONG DAT, HQ and admin sects remain in NUI CHAU VIEN but C25, reported last week in NUI HON THUNG, probably returned to the southern feature after a rallier had compromised its base. A member of C25 was killed by a 7 RAR ambush at YS491520 on 25 Aug which tends to sp this.

c. CHAU DUC. The district HQ with C41 and all its admin sects evac a base at YS 336732 on about 26 Aug, subsequently found by 2 RAR. It was intended to estb a new base in the vic of the SUOI SAUI (YS3871) but this was probably changed due to compromise by a rallier. This force will probably try to remain in the CHAU PHA valley north of NUI DINH but some sects might have returned into the hill complex.

d. D65. There has been no ident of HQ and A2 during the wee' and they have probably wdr into the NUI DINH. As reported last week, A4 appears to have been based in the HAT DICH where recently used tunnels and a base camp at YS334770 were found by 2 RAR and RF ptls. This coy probably remains in the vic of HAT DICH Secret Zone.
at YS356771

e. D440. There has been no evidence of the return of any part of D440 and the coys appear to remain in LONG KHANH. The future emp of the unit west of Route 2 will depend very much on the ability and willingness of hamlet guerilla forces to sp it and this is unlikely.

Conclusions.

15. All BA LONG forces are intended to initiate some form of increased activity, in co-ord with MR7 plans, against tgts in and around DAT DO and HOA LONG in the near future. Any offensive activity will be coupled with attempts at food collection and will be principally for propaganda effect to counteract recent losses and increased isolation from the villages. Most likely time for such activity is the period 1-4 Sep not only to co-ord with ops elsewhere but to replenish food sups which by that time will be critical.

CONFIDENTIAL

N.F. Graham
(N.F. GRAHAM)

GS02 (Int) 1 ATF

K1

RESTRICTED
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY
MAJOR J.A.N. CHIPMAN
OC A SQN 1 ARMD REGT & DET 1 FWD DEL TP

Serial 39
Number 151-153

NUI DAT

1 AUG 70

151. DUTIES

<u>Date</u>	<u>Duty Officer</u>	<u>Duty Sgt</u>	<u>Picquet 2 Loc</u>	<u>Picquet 4 Loc</u>
3 Aug 70	WO HIGGINS	Sgt GREEN	Composite	Composite
4 Aug 70	Capt STREETING	Sgt KEMPIN	Composite	Composite
5 Aug 70	WO KENDRICK	Sgt WALKER	LAD	Composite
6 Aug 70	2Lt PRICKETT	Sgt ENTWISTLE	Composite	1 Tp
7 Aug 70	Capt SUTTON	Sgt TYRES	Composite	Composite
8 Aug 70	2Lt GOLDMAN	Sgt HARMER	LAD	Composite
9 Aug 70	WO HAWTON	Sgt SUMMERS	Composite	1 Tp

<u>Date</u>	<u>Officer's/Sgt's Mess</u>	<u>OR's Mess</u>
3 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	4, SEQ, 1, 2 Tps
4 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	SHQ, 1, 2, 3 Tps
5 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	1, 2, 3, 4 Tps
6 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	2, 3, 4, SEQ Tps
7 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	3, 4, SHQ, 1 Tps
8 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	4, SEQ, 1, 2 Tps
9 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	SHQ, 1, 2, 3 Tps

152. MEDALS

1. Vietnam Medal

The following personnel are eligible to wear the ribbon of the Vietnam medal subject to verification by CARO.

Tpr CAMPBELL, Tpr BUCKLEY, Cfn BROOK

2. Vietnam Campaign Medal

The following personnel are authorised to wear the ribbon of the Vietnam Campaign Medal subject to verification by CARO.

Lt BRENNAN, 2Lt JONES, Cpl HICKS, Lcpl ALLAN, Lcpl ELLIS, Tpr WHITTLEY

153. USE OF CHARGE DEMOLITION C4

- The following is the text of an Ammunition Newsletter received 28 Jul 70.
"The practice of using charge demolition C4 as an alternative for hexamine tablets is stupid and dangerous. C4 is a high explosive and can burn to detonation if ignited by a match."
- No member of this unit or personnel attached to this unit is to use C4 as other than an explosive.

J.A.N. Chipman
(J.A.N. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC

NOTICE

VISITING HOURS 1 AUST FD HOSP

- 1400 - 1600 hours and 1800 - 2000 hours.
- Hospital visiting officers may visit the wards outside these timings but only after 1000 hours and with permission of the sister i/c ward.

RESTRICTED
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY
MAJOR J.A.N. CHIPMAN
OC A SQN 1 ARMD REGT & DET 1 FWD DEL TP

Serial 40
 Number 154-160

NUI DAT
7 AUG 70

154. DUTIES

<u>Date</u>	<u>Duty Officer</u>	<u>Duty Sgt</u>	<u>Picquet 2 Loc</u>	<u>Picquet 4 Loc</u>
10 Aug 70	Capt POWER	Sgt HEISE	Composite	Composite
11 Aug 70	Capt BOWD	Sgt NEALE	LAD	Composite
12 Aug 70	WO TUDMAN	Sgt REED	Composite	1 Tp
13 Aug 70	WO HIGGINS	Sgt WICKS	Composite	Composite
14 Aug 70	Capt STREETING	Sgt ABSALOM	LAD	Composite
15 Aug 70	Lt LEVENS	Sgt KEMPIN	Composite	Composite
16 Aug 70	2Lt PRICKETT	Sgt WALKER	Composite	1 Tp

<u>Date</u>	<u>Officer's/Sgt's Mess</u>	<u>OR's Mess</u>
10 Aug 70	FDT - Admin - LAD	1;2;3;4 Tps
11 Aug 70	FDT - Admin - LAD	2;3;4, SEQ Tps
12 Aug 70	FDT - Admin - LAD	3;4, SHQ; 1 Tps
13 Aug 70	FDT - Admin - LAD	4, SEQ; 1;2 Tps
14 Aug 70	FDT - Admin - LAD	SHQ; 1,2,3 Tps
15 Aug 70	FDT - Admin - LAD	1;2;3;4 Tps
16 Aug 70	FDT - Admin - LAD	2,3,4, SEQ Tps

155. EXPLOSIVE TYPE AMMUNITION

1. The following types of ammunition are not to be retained in any living, working or recreation area in the A Sqn area;
 - a. Grenades Hand..including M26, M67, M34 WP, SMK, or any other type.
 - b. Grenades M79...including HE, CAN, SMK, FLARE, or any other type.
 - c. Claymore Mines..including firing leads and detonators.

156. FLARES SURFACE TRIP M49A1

1. Under no circumstances are Flares Surface Trip M49A1 to be carried in packs, basic pouches, or any container, with either the safety clamp or the safety bail at the top of the striker lever removed, nor is the safety bail to be modified in any way. The practice of replacing the safety bail with a household safety pin is to cease immediately.
2. No member of this Sqn is to carry or set flares surface trip M49A1 until he has received a period of instruction in their use.

157. DRESS

Gumboots are not to be worn outside the A Squadron/106 Fd Wksps area.

158. CLEARANCE PROCEDURE RTA OR R&R

1. R&R Personal weapon is to be returned to the Q Store for security : at 0830 hours on the day prior to departure.
2. RTA The following system is to apply:-
 - a. Fortyeight hours prior to departure date, controlled stores and CES issues are to be returned to the store.
 - b. AAF F12 issues and personal weapons are to be returned at 0830 hours on the day prior to departure.
 - c. Lines inspection to be carried out at 1500 hours on day prior to departure by Tp NCO.
3. Clearance certificates are to be returned to the Orderly Room at 1600 hours on the day prior to departure.

159. VISITS TO OR PASSAGE THROUGH BARIA

1. Recent incidents of black marketing and minor assault involving Australian troops have occurred in BARIA.
2. The following practices have been noticed in recent weeks:
 - a. Most vehicles, except those in authorised convoys, travelling through BARIA to VUNG TAU and other destinations, are halted in BARIA as a normal practice. Australian vehicles have been parked continuously outside laundries, bars and shops for periods ranging from 30 minutes to two hours.
 - b. Some troops obviously visit BARIA from NUI DAT for the express purpose of passing an afternoon in relaxation. Many of these journeys are not authorised by unit transport officers or NCO's.
 - c. Australian troops have been seen in BARIA drinking liquor, visiting brothels and associating with soldiers of other nationalities who have, at the time of observation, been using narcotics.
3. The following orders are to take immediate effect:
 - a. Personnel whose duty is authorised at a place other than BARIA, may at the discretion of their unit commander, halt in BARIA for a maximum of 20 minutes.
 - b. Personnel on authorised duty in BARIA may take refreshment at the place of duty (for instance, if engaged on laundry exchange) but are not to halt elsewhere unless the AAF-G2 is endorsed "and for shopping".
 - c. Personnel may be authorised to shop in BARIA for a maximum of 30 minutes. The AAF-G2 is to be endorsed "Shopping Visit".
4. 1 ATF troops in the 1 ATF TAOR are not to enter brothels, are not to purchase alcoholic liquor, and are not to converse or associate with any person who is using or who offers narcotics.
5. Det AFV Pro Unit patrols have been directed to concentrate activity in BARIA to ensure that the above orders are obeyed.

160. OUT OF BOUNDS FACILITIES

1. The MINH Laundry, 4B Nguyen Van Trinh, BARIA, (grid YS 38496165) is out of bounds to all Australian personnel until further notice because of black marketing activities.

J.A.N. Chipman
 (J.A.N. CHIPMAN)
 Maj
 OC

NOTICES1. CLAY PIGEON SHOOTING

1 ATF has raised a gun club, which operates each Sunday between 1400 and 1700 hours. Interested members may report to the club which is located near the edge of the dam by the 1 Fd Sqn Area.

2. GO-KART RACE MEETING

A competition will be held at 106 Fd Wksps on Sunday 9 Aug 70 at 1330 hours. Spectators are welcome.

3. SOCCER

1 ATF v LONG LE at BARIA. Players required to meet at Perrson Centre 1400 hrs Sun 9 Aug 70. Complete with shorts soccer boots/sandshoes. Interested players contact WO2 TUDMAN by 1000 hrs 9 Aug 70.

RESTRICTED
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY
MAJOR J.A.N. CHIPMAN
OC A SQN 1 ARMD REGT & DET 1 FWD DEL TP

Serial 41
 Number 161-164

NUI DAT
15 AUG 70

161. DUTIES

<u>Date</u>	<u>Duty Officer</u>	<u>Duty Sgt</u>	<u>Picquet 2 Loc</u>	<u>Picquet 4 Loc</u>
17 Aug 70	Capt SUTTON	Sgt ENTWISTLE	LAD	Composite
18 Aug 70	2Lt GOLDMAN	Sgt ROBINSON	Composite	Composite
19 Aug 70	WO GREENTREE	Sgt TYRES	Composite	4 Tp
20 Aug 70	Capt POWER	Sgt HARMER	LAD	Composite
21 Aug 70	Capt BOWD	Sgt SUMMERS	Composite	Composite
22 Aug 70	WO HIGGINS	Sgt KEMPIN	Composite	4 Tp
23 Aug 70	Capt STREETING	Sgt WALKER	LAD	Composite

<u>Date</u>	<u>Officer's/Sgt's Mess</u>	<u>OR's Mess</u>
17 Aug 70	FDT - LAD -	4 Tp - SEQ - Tpr HAMILTON
18 Aug 70	FDT - LAD -	4 Tp - SEQ - Tpr HAMILTON
19 Aug 70	FDT - SEQ -	4 Tp - SEQ - Tpr HAMILTON
20 Aug 70	FDT - SEQ -	4 Tp - SEQ - Tpr HAMILTON
21 Aug 70	FDT - SEQ -	4 Tp - SEQ - Tpr HAMILTON
22 Aug 70	FDT - SEQ -	4 Tp - SEQ - Tpr HAMILTON
23 Aug 70	FDT - SEQ -	4 Tp - SEQ - Tpr HAMILTON

162. MEDALS

1. Vietnam Medal : The following personnel are eligible to wear the ribbon of the Vietnam Medal subject to verification by CARO.

WO2 GREENTREE - Cfn WOOLFORD

2. Vietnam Campaign Medal : The following member is authorised to wear the ribbon of the Vietnam Campaign Medal subject to verification by CARO.

Pte CROCKER

163. PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES - DRUGS

1. For the purpose of this order the term "drugs" shall mean any substance or chemical used in medical treatment and shall include Prescription Drugs and Dangerous Drugs. These latter terms are further defined as follows:

- a. Prescription Drug. A drug that may be dispensed only on the order of a medical officer.
- b. Dangerous Drug. A Prescription Drug that has such dangerous effects as to require special care in its usage and control. Sedatives, narcotics, stimulants and drugs of addiction are Dangerous Drugs and examples are barbiturates, marijuana, opium, morphia, heroin, amphetamines, cocaine, LSD and their derivatives.

2. No member is to:

- a. Produce, partake or possess any Prescription Drug or Dangerous Drug except those issued to him on the order of a Medical Officer or legally purchased in Australia or an Australian canteen or US PX facility.
- b. Sell, trade, distribute or administer any Prescription Drug or Dangerous Drug except in the course of his military duties.
- e. Knowingly permit the production, partaking, possession, sale, trade, distribution or administration of Prescription Drugs or Dangerous Drugs, except as provided in sub paras 2a and 2b, by any member of AFV.

3. Any member having knowledge of infringements of this order is to report the matter by the quickest possible means to his unit. Units are to pass the information without delay to the next highest Headquarters.

.04. BREACHES OF CUSTOMS REGULATIONS

1. Instances of customs irregularities continue to come to the notice of HQ AFV.
2. The following practices are forbidden:
 - a. the use of a fictitious name by the sender of a parcel;
 - b. the fraudulent certification of a parcel using the name of a non-existent officer;
 - c. the use of another officer's or soldier's concession when a member has fully utilised his own, and
 - d. the undervaluation by the sender of a parcel of the contents declared in the parcel.

J.A.N. Chipman
4 (J.A.N. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC

K4

RESTRICTED
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY
MAJOR J.A.N. CHIPMAN
OC A SQN 1 ARMD REGT & DET 1 FWD DEL TP
NUI DAT
21 AUG 70

Serial 42
Number 165-170

165. DUTIES

<u>Date</u>	<u>Duty Officer</u>	<u>Duty Sgt</u>	<u>Picquet 2 Loc</u>	<u>Picquet 4 Loc</u>
24 Aug 70	WO HAWTON	Sgt WICKS	Composite	Composite
25 Aug 70	Lt LEVENS	Sgt NEALE	Composite	Composite
26 Aug 70	WO TUDMAN	Sgt ENTWISTLE	LAD	Composite
27 Aug 70	Capt SUTTON	Sgt ROBINSON	Composite	Composite
28 Aug 70	2Lt GOLDMAN	Sgt TYRES	Composite	Composite
29 Aug 70	WO GREENTREE	Sgt HARMER	LAD	Composite
30 Aug 70	Lt CUMPER	Sgt SUMMERS	Composite	Composite

<u>Date</u>	<u>Officer's/Sgts Mess</u>	<u>OR's MESS</u>
24 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	SEQ - 3 - 2 Tps
25 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	SHQ - 3 - 2 Tps
26 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	SHQ - SEQ - 2 Tps
27 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	SHQ - SEQ - 3 Tps
28 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	SEQ - 2 - 3 Tps
29 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	SHQ - 2 - 3 Tps
30 Aug 70	FDT - FDT - LAD	SEQ - SHQ - 2 Tps

166. MEDALS

1. Vietnam Medal

The following members are eligible to wear the ribbon of the Vietnam Medal subject to verification by CARO.

Cpls HARRIS, DOBSON, BUTTERS, Tprs HUGHES, WALKER RM, TODOROVIC, SLAVIN, KING JB, GILES, MITCHELL, CRAZE, Cfn McLEAN, HUNTER, GREEN, CORNELIUSEN, VALVO.

2. Vietnam Campaign Medal

The following members are authorised to wear the ribbon of the Vietnam Campaign Medal subject to verification by CARO.

Cpl FILSELL, Tpr ROGERSON

167. 1 ATF GIFT SHOP - TRADING HOURS

- Officers and WO's are to enter the gift shop only between the hours of 0800 and 1000 hours daily unless they have the permission of the DAAG HQ 1 ATF. Officers and WO's are to leave the shop by 1000 hours.
- Sgts and lower ranks are to enter the gift shop only between the hours of 1000 and 1700 hours unless they have the permission of the gift shop manager.

168. OUT OF BOUNDS ESTABLISHMENTS - VUNG TAU

- All bars, steambaths and/or massage parlours, hotels and restaurants in VUNG TAU which do not display the "Approved" sign shown in the notice to this RO, are out of bounds to all Australian and New Zealand servicemen.
- It is to be noted that premises displaying "Approved" signs are subject to health and hygiene inspections and the signs can be withdrawn from, or re-issued, for display at any time.
- All brothels are out of bounds.
- The format of the "Approved" sign is shown as a notice to this RO.

169. LUSCOMBE FIELD - CONDUCT

- The practice of holding parties at Luscombe Field on RTA days is not permissible. The consumption of alcohol at Luscombe Field is forbidden.

170. WATER - USAGE RATE

The practice of removing the rosette from showers before use is wasteful in many ways. Shower roses are not to be removed from shower fittings.

John Hunter

J (J.A.N. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC

NOTICE1. APPROVED SIGN - VUNG TAU

(US Flag)	(VN Flag)	(AUST Flag)
	NHA HANG DUOC PHEP	
	HOAT DONG	
	THESE PREMISES HAVE BEEN APPROVED	
(NZ Flag)	By order of the Mayor	(KOREAN Flag)
	Serial No.....	

- NOTES. a. Notice is black and red on a white background.
b. National flags are appropriately coloured.
c. Each card is serially numbered.

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY

MAJOR J.A.N. CHIPMAN

OC A SQN 1 ARMD REGT & DET 1 FWD DEL TP

NUI DAT

28 AUG 70

Serial 43
Number 171-175

171. DUTIES

<u>Date</u>	<u>Duty Officer</u>	<u>Duty Sgt</u>	<u>Picquet 2 Loc</u>	<u>Picquet 4 Loc</u>
31 Aug 70	Lt CUMPER	Sgt KEMPIN	2 Tp	Composite
1 Sep 70	Capt POWER	Sgt RILEY	LAD	Composite
2 Sep 70	Capt BOWD	Sgt ABSALOM	Composite	Composite
3 Sep 70	WO HIGGINS	Sgt WALKER	2 Tp	Composite
4 Sep 70	Capt STREETING	Sgt WICKS	LAD	Composite
5 Sep 70	WO HAWTON	Sgt HARMER	Composite	Composite
6 Sep 70	Lt LEVENS	Sgt ENTWISTLE	2 Tp	Composite

<u>Date</u>	<u>Officer/Sgt Mess</u>	<u>OR's MESS</u>
31 Aug 70	FDT - ADMIN - LAD	SHQ - 2 - Admin
1 Sep 70	FDT - ADMIN - LAD	SEQ - 2 - Admin
2 Sep 70	FDT - ADMIN - LAD	SHQ - 2 - Admin
3 Sep 70	FDT - ADMIN - LAD	SEQ - 2 - Admin
4 Sep 70	FDT - ADMIN - LAD	SHQ - 2 - Admin
5 Sep 70	FDT - ADMIN - LAD	SEQ - 2 - Admin
6 Sep 70	FDT - ADMIN - LAD	SHQ - 2 - Admin

172. HAIRCUTS (Reference AFV, Army Component, RO Part 1, 198/70)

1. The Dress Manual prescribes that any male member may grow a neat moustache, but otherwise his face must be clean shaven up to the level of the corners of his eyes. Sideburns are not permitted. Hair below the level of the head dress is to be kept short.
2. Members are to keep their hair neat and clean, and are to have their hair cut by a competent barber as often as is necessary to ensure that the requirements of the Dress Manual are met.
3. Any member may wear his hair in a style according to the ordinarily accepted and conventional fashions of Australia, but no member is to wear his hair such that it falls below his head dress when the latter is worn normally.
4. All personnel proceeding on R&R or RTA are to comply with the above provisions.

173. MEDALS

1. Vietnam Medal: The following personnel are eligible to wear the ribbon of the Vietnam Medal, subject to verification by CARO.

Lcpl WILLIAMS, Tprs BLAIK, JOHNSTON, PLACE, HALL, HOSEASON-SMITH, IMLACH, POWELL, ROBERTSON, POTTS

2. Vietnam Campaign Medal: The following member is authorised to wear the ribbon of the Vietnam Campaign Medal subject to verification by CARO.

Tpr BAYLISS

174. DISPOSAL OF PERSONAL CORRESPONDENCE

All ranks are encouraged to dispose of personal letters etc, rather than retain it in living quarters. Personal correspondence is to be disposed of in one way only, that is, by burning. Letters etc are not to be discarded into rubbish bins for conveyance to the 1 ATF tip.

175. DISPOSAL OF DRY BATTERIES

In NUI DAT, unservicable dry batteries are to be smashed with an axe or machette then taken to the Q store for burning. In the field they are to be severely bashed in the same way and if possible, burned before burying.

(J.A.N. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC



AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Quote in Reply

R733/1/19

ADDRESS A Sqn 1 Armd Regt

NUI DAT

4 Sep 70.

MILEAGE STATISTICS - AUG 70.

1. Mileage by Vehicle Type
- | | | | Average/Vehicle | |
|----|-------------------|------|-----------------|-----|
| a. | MBT | 2124 | | 132 |
| b. | Control MBT | 109 | " " | 54 |
| c. | Centurion Dozer | 56 | " " | 28 |
| d. | Centurion B/Layer | 43 | " " | 21 |
| e. | ARV | 322 | " " | 161 |
| f. | M113A1 | 1084 | " " | 542 |
| g. | Fitter M113 | 657 | " " | 219 |
| H. | ACV 577 | 398 | " " | 398 |
2. Mileage by Troops
- | | | |
|----|---------|------|
| a. | 1 Troop | 697 |
| b. | 2 Troop | 478 |
| c. | 3 Troop | 357 |
| d. | 4 Troop | 592 |
| e. | SHQ | 1591 |
| f. | SEQ | 99 |
| g. | LAD | 979 |
3. A Sqn Track Mileage for Aug 70.
4793
4. A Sqn Track Mileage since assuming operations 23 Dec 69.
40,305
5. Troop Track Mileage Since Jan 70.
- | SHQ | 1 TP | 2 TP | 3 TP | 4 TP | SEQ | LAD |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 11071 | 5000 | 3808 | 4703 | 4216 | 2389 | 8091 |

L. R. SHREVEING
(L.R. SHREVEING)
Capt
TECH OFFICER

AUG 70

VEHICLE STATE FOR AUG 70

A SQN 1 ARMD REGT

52

CENSUS CODE	VEH REG No	C/S	RADIO	MONTH MILEAGE	TOTAL VEHICLE MILEAGE	ENGINE MILEAGE	REMARKS
6718A	169003	1	C42/B47	159	2552	942	MUA CHANGES: 2xPOWER PACK, 2xJCU, CONTROL BOARD
6718A	169026	2B	C42/B47	128	1343	352	MUA CHANGES: ELEVATION GYRO, CLUTCH, LH FINAL DRIVE, TRAVERSE GYRO
6718A	169030	4C	C42/B47	133	1498	57	MUA CHANGES: MAIN ENGINE (885miles), CONTROL PANEL, 2xJCU, CLUTCH
6718A	169035	3	C42/B47	117	2091	372	MUA CHANGES: TRAVERSE CONTROLLER
6718A	169036	3A	C42/B47	90	1966	365	MUA CHANGES: RH FINAL DRIVE
6718A	169043	1A	C42/B47	190	1997	353	MUA CHANGES: GEARBOX, ELEVATION GYRO, TRAVERSE AMPLIFIER, TRAVERSE CONTROLLER, ELEVATION GYRO, IDLER WHEEL, TRAVERS AMPLIFIER TRAVERSE GYRO
6718A	169048	1B	C42/B47	179	879	395	MUA CHANGES: IDLER WHEEL, IDLER AXLE, CONTROL PANEL, JCU, METADYNE, IDLER WHEEL, CONTROL CUBICLE
6718A	169053	3C	C42/B47	89	652	89	MUA CHANGES: MAIN ENGINE (563 miles)
6718A	169064	2A	C42/B47	89	1942	197	
6718A	169068	4	C42/B47	125	1300	556	
6720	169071	92A	C42/B47	40	1785	388	
6718A	169075	2C	C42/B47	131	2069	382	MUA CHANGES: REGULATOR PANEL, REGULATOR PANEL.
6720	169079	92C	C42/B47	16	2161	107	AAF F406 660/70 ISSUED BY 106 FD WKSPS ON 19 AUG 70
6718A	169083	1C	C42/B47	169	1025	169	MUA CHANGES: MAIN ENGINE (856 miles), AUX CHARGING SET, LH FINAL DRIVE GEAR BOX
6719A	169084	ØE	C42/C42/B47	51	1529	286	MUA CHANGES: REGULATOR PANEL
6718A	169087	3B	C42/B47	61	1114	1114	

CENSUS CODE	VEH REG No	C/S	RADIO	MONTH MILEAGE	TOTAL VEH MILEAGE	ENGINE MILEAGE	REMARKS
6719A	169089	∅D	C42/C42/B47	58	2114	416	
6718A	169103	4A	C42/B47	138	450	450	
6718A	169104	Ex4B	C42/B47	79	2863	340	VEHICLE SUBJECT TO A.F F406 ACTION 19 AUG 70 AAF F406 NUMBER 661/70 ISSUED BY 106 FD WKSPS ON 19 AUG 70
6718A	169108	4B	C42/B47	117	371	371	MUA CHANGES: ELEVATION AMPLIFIER, AUX GENERATOR
6718A	169110	2	C42/B47	130	2501	321	MUA CHANGES: ELEVATION AMPLIFIER, POWER PACK, GYRO
6760A	169113	8D	C42	225	2801	289	MUA CHANGES: IDLER WHEEL, IDLER AXLE
6760A	169122	8B	C42	97	140	140	
6770	115541	92D	C42/B47	3	2064	670	
6770	115544	92B	C42/B47	40	1547	40	MUA CHANGES: MA IN ENGINE (436 miles)
6600	134174	0A	524/524/125	387	12402	6628	
6600	134344	∅B	524/524/125	697	5028	5028	
6608	134371	8C	524	102	7090	2500	
6608	134372	8A	524	232	7481	2697	
6608	134375	8E	524	323	4108	4108	
6607	134459	∅C	524/524/125	398	5233	5233	
DETACHMENT 1 FORWARD DELIVERY TROOP							
6718A	169029			83	166	166	
6718A	169039			111	156	156	
6719A	169091			2	459	459	

A SQN, 1 ARMO REGT

BATTLEWORTHY STATE

☑ Battleworthy

E. ELECTRICAL

NUI DAT

AUGUST 1970

A. Automotive/Running Car

G. Gunnery

R. Radio

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
169003	/	G	G	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	/	/	/	G	/		
169026	A	A	A	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	A	/	/	/	A	/	A	/	/	/	/	A	A	A	A	A	
169030	A	/	A	A	/	/	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	/	/	/	G	G	G	
169035	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	G	G	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	
169036	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	
169043	G	G	A C R	E	E	E	E	A G	/	/	A	/	/	G	/	A	A	/	/	A	G	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	G	/	/	
169048	A	/	A	A	G	/	/	/	/	A G	G	A C	G	/	/	A	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	/	/	G	G	/	/	
169053	A	A	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	E	E	E	A	/	/	/	/	
169064	/	A	E	/	A	A	/	/	/	A	A	A	A	A	/	/	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	A	A	/	/
169068	/	/	A	A	/	A	E	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	/	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	A	/	/	A	A	/	/	
169071	/	/	/	/	/	A	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	/	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
169075	/	/	/	/	A G	/	/	/	/	A	/	G	/	/	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	/	/	A	A	A	A	A
169079	A	A	A	A	A	← AAF F406 →																										

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
169083	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	/	A	/	/	/	/	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	A	A	/	/	/	A	A	A	
169084	/	/	A	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	A	/	/	/	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	
169087	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	/	/	/	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	A	A
169089	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	A	A	R	R	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
169103	/	/	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	/	/	/	A	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	A	/	/	/	
169104	/	/	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
169108	←										FIELD BY DET 1 AND DEL TP. REPLACED 16903										→										
169110	/	/	A	G	/	A	/	/	/	A	/	G	/	/	/	G	/	/	/	G	A	/	/	/	/	/	A	A	A	A	
169113	/	/	R	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	/	/	/
169122	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
115541	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
115544	/	/	/	/	/	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
134174	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
134344	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
134371	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
134372	/	/	A	A	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
134375	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
134459	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/

R. Sturtz G/H
 TECH OFFR.

NI

APPENDIX 1 EC
ANNEX C TO
CHAPTER 9

PROFORMA NO 1

MINE/BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT REPORT

- A. Unit involved. T4
- B. Date/Time. 01/1045H
- C. Location of incident. YS 301731
- D. How detected:(the following explanatory terms should be used)
Detonation, Visual, Civilian informant, MINI TEAM DETECTOR P158
Detector P158, Probe, VC/NVA Mine Marker Other.
- E. Type explosive: Mine, Claymore, Grenade, Arty, GRENADE RPG 2
Mor Bomb TNT, Other.
- F. Origin of Manufacture: US, USSR, CHICOM, VC LOCAL, USSR
NVA, E GERMAN, OTHER
- G. Size of charge: in lbs (estimated) RPG WAR HEAD
- H. Firing device: Pressure, Pressure Release, Pull Tension PRESSURE ELECTRIC,
Release, Command Electric, Command Pull, Pressure Electric, COMPLETE WITH BATTERIES
Tripwire etc AND WIRE.
- I. Extent of Damage: Identify areas of vehicle damaged,
(and casualties) and extent of damage in terms of N/A
light, moderate, or heavy.
- J. Any additional information: Presence of locals in
the area, is the area a likely mine area. Has the HEAVILY MINED AREA
area been mined frequently before. Any new methods used. NO LOCALS.

RESTRICTED

APPENDIX 6 TO
ANNEX D TO
CHAPTER 1

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

ALFA (.) ONE (.) Type of instl BUNKER
 TWO (.) Date/Time of finding 07/1130HRS
 THREE (.) C/S locating T3

BRAVO (.) Location 654653

CHARLIE (.) ONE (.) Size and shape of instl 25'x25' CIRCULAR TYPE
 TWO (.) Number and size of pits, bunkers, etc 2xBUNKER 2xPITS
 THREE (.) Thickness of OHP BUNKER 1' OHP
 FOUR (.) Entry/exist routes. NO

DELTA (.) ONE (.) Age of system 2 YRS
 TWO (.) Last used 12 MTHS
 THREE (.) Condition of system POOR

ECHO (.) ONE (.) Eqpt/stores loc system 1x CHICOM CLAYMORE
 1x CLACKER, 1/2x BOTTLE WHISKEY
 TWO (.) Method of disposal CHICOM RETAINED REST DESTROYED.

FOXTROT (.) ONE (.) Mines/booby traps laid - types ONLY CLAYMORE
 TWO (.) Where laid WEST
 THREE (.) Method of disposal N/A

GOLF (.) ONE (.) Was instl destroyed YES
 TWO (.) Method of destruction C/S T3
 THREE (.) If not, when (est date/time) N/A

RESTRICTED.

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

ALFA (.) ONE (.) Type of instl Bunker System
TWO (.) Date/Time of finding 27/0915H
THREE (.) C/S locating T1 I41

BRAVO (.) Location YS336732

CHARLIE (.) ONE (.) Size and shape of instl 75x76m is Spaced series
TWO (.) Number and size of pits, bunkers, etc 16 Bunkers up to 6'x10'
THREE (.) Thickness of OHP 2'
FOUR (.) Entry/exist routes. North South East and West

DELTA (.) ONE (.) Age of system Up to 6 months
TWO (.) Last used 24 hours ago
THREE (.) Condition of system Good

ECHO (.) ONE (.) Eqpt/stores loc system Documents used Bandages Perfume Bottles
Cooking utensils Cooked food Used contraceptives Used
TWO (.) Method of disposal Chicom Antitank Grenades 50 M60 rounds linked.

FOXTROT (.) ONE (.) Mines/booby traps laid - types Mine markers only No mines
TWO (.) Where laid N/A
THREE (.) Method of disposal N/A

GOLF (.) ONE (.) Was instl destroyed To be destroyed
TWO (.) Method of destruction T/APCBC
THREE (.) If not, when (est date/time) 27/1600

RESTRICTED.

PROFORMA NO 1

MINE/BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT REPORT

- A. Unit involved. B/3 CAV REGT (MASSEY FORCE)
- B. Date/Time. 291315H
- C. Location of incident. YS792690
- D. How detected: (the following explanatory terms should be used) ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
Detonation, Visual, Civilian informant,
 Detector P158, Probe, VC/NVA Mine Marker Other.
- E. Type explosive: Mine, Claymore, Grenade, Arty, HE
 Mor Bomb TNT, Other.
- F. Origin of Manufacture: US, USSR, CHICOM, VC LOCAL,
 NVA, E GERMAN, OTHER
- G. Size of charge: in lbs (estimated)
- H. Firing device: Pressure, Pressure Release, Pull Tension
 Release, Command Electric, Command Pull, Pressure Electric, PRESSURE
 Tripwire etc
- I. Extent of Damage: Identify areas of vehicle damaged, 1 KIA 10 WIA BELLY ARMOUR
 (and casualties) and extent of damage in terms of BLOWN OFF APC BUT NOT PENERTRATED,
 light, moderate, or heavy. RAMP HANGING BY 1 HINGE. TRACKS OFF, 3
 REAR SUSPENSION UNITS OFF, REAR FLOOR BUCKLED.
- J. Any additional information: Presence of locals in
 the area. Is the area a likely mine area. Has the
 area been mined frequently before. Any new methods used.